



INFORMATION &
eGOVERNMENT AUTHORITY

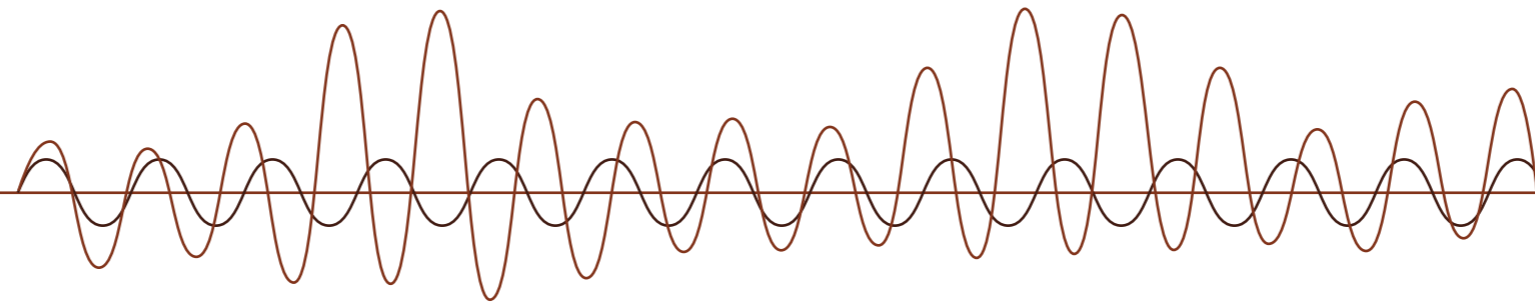
KINGDOM OF BAHRAIN

**NATIONAL
FREQUENCY
PLAN**

2016

Contents

1. Introduction	3
2. NFP - Details	5
3. Construction of the NFP	7
4. Key ITU Definitions	9
5. National Frequency Plan	11
Annex 1 Glossary of Acronyms, Terms and Definitions	139
Annex 2 Relevant footnotes from ITU Radio Regulations	145
Annex 3 National Footnotes	202



The radio frequency spectrum is a finite national resource and it is therefore vitally important that the spectrum resource is utilised in an efficient and effective manner. The National Frequency Plan (NFP) is a key instrument in spectrum resource management providing information on which radiocommunications services are permitted in each frequency band in the Kingdom of Bahrain.

In addition to honoring international agreements, the NFP should reflect national policy on the use of the radio spectrum (in support of the broader objectives for the telecommunications, Security and broadcasting sectors, as well as Government users) and is the result of a planned, cooperative process. In accordance with a mandate outlined in the Cabinet Decision No. 50 of 2015 with respect to Establishment and Formation of the Spectrum Strategy and Coordination Committee, the said Committee (SSCC) has approved the NFP presented in this document.

The extent to which the full benefits of the radio spectrum are realised depends on the actual use that is made of it and how efficiently it is managed. The NFP has been prepared & managed by Directorate of wireless Licensing, Frequency and Monitoring in accordance with the NFP "Definition" in Article (1) and Article (42) "Supervision of Telecommunications Frequencies" in the Legislative Decree No.48 of 2002 taking full account of the National Spectrum Planning and Allocation policy and the SSCC's members inputs.

The primary objectives for the use of the radio spectrum include the following:-

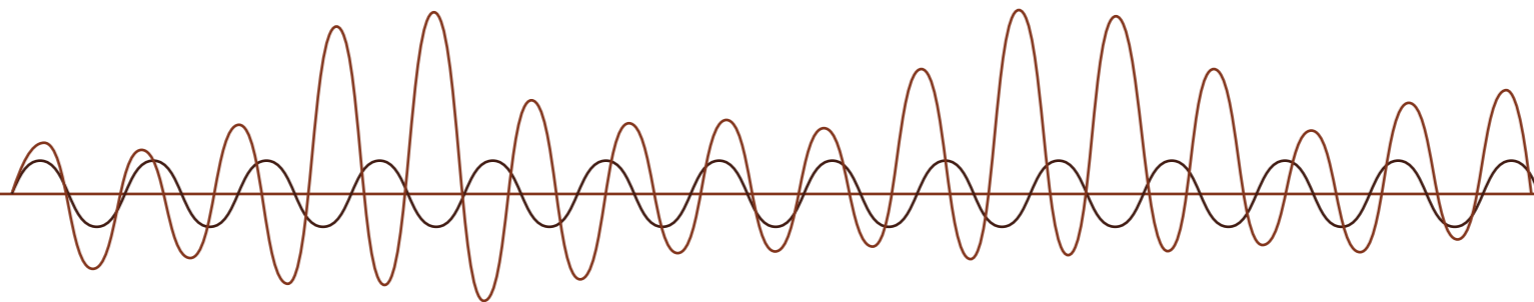
- Satisfy the requirements of international obligations and treaties;
- Support economic growth and create employment;
- Satisfy the spectrum requirements of sector members including those responsible for national security and defence;
- Meet the needs of civil aviation and the maritime industries;
- Support the introduction of more spectrally efficient technologies, including the timely introduction of digitized broadcasting networks;
- Provide for competitive telecommunication infrastructures through free and fair processes;
- Introduce future generations of public and private mobile technologies;
- Satisfy the spectrum requirements for internationally provided radio navigation services e.g. Galileo and GPS;
- Facilitate the rollout of broadband telecommunications networks;
- Facilitate regionally and globally harmonized frequencies for the PPDR (Public

Protection and Disaster Relief) system, in order to help rescue and emergency teams communicate with each other,

- Stimulate technological innovation and competitiveness in a technology neutral fashion;
- Introduce new spectrum management techniques, where appropriate e.g. spectrum commons and spectrum property rights and trading etc;
- Provide spectrum for rural telecommunications with a particular emphasis on the provision of spectrum for telecommunications services for educational (including art and culture) and other public interest (including health and emergency) purposes.

The above objectives should be reflected in the allocations recorded in the NFP.

2. NFP - Details



The NFP is based on current and forecasted spectrum requirements in the Kingdom for the foreseeable future. Where a longer term implementation is expected, this is mentioned in the additional information column. It is expected that the NFP will be implemented in part or in whole, as soon as is practicably possible.

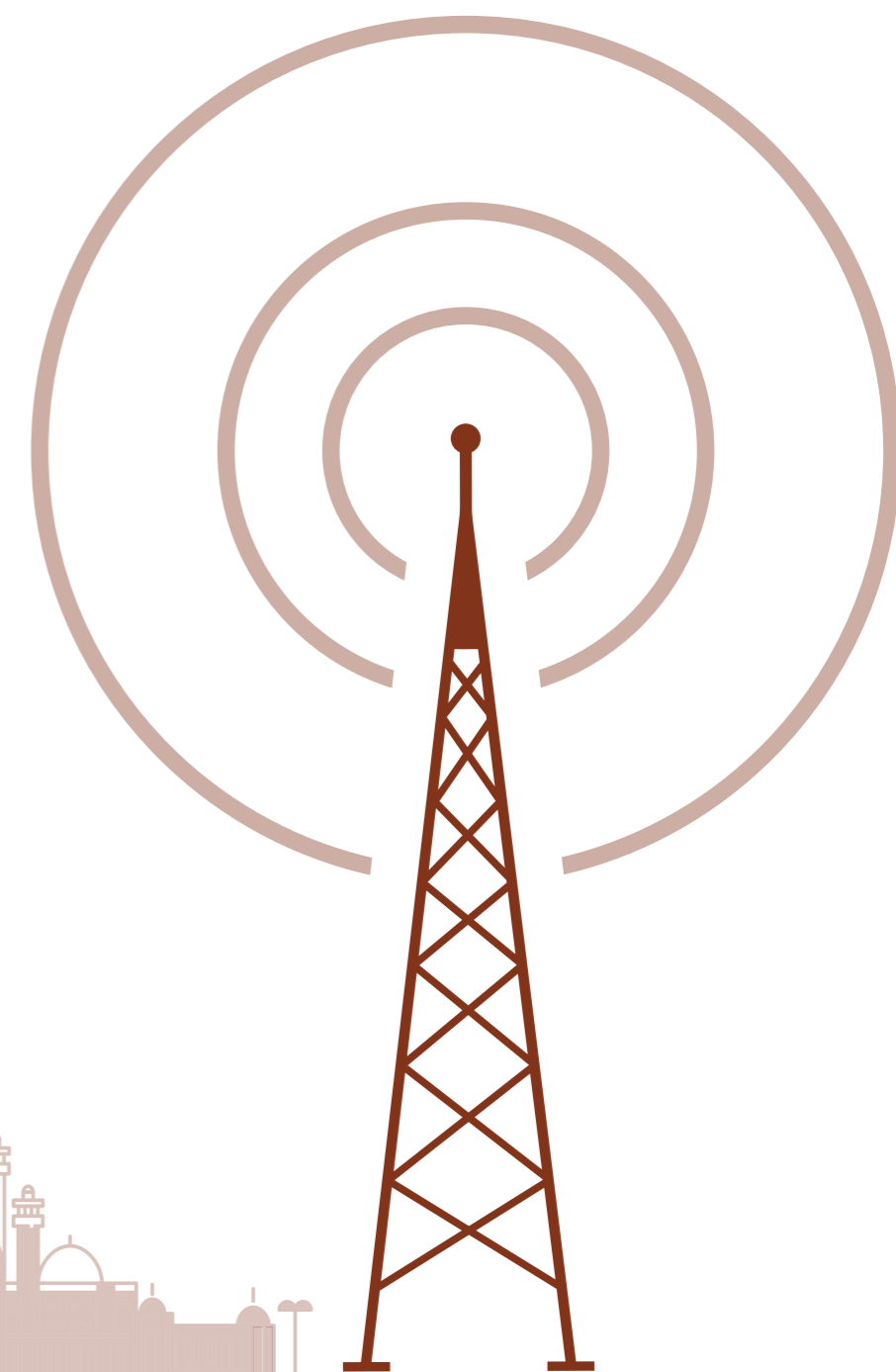
NFP is considered to be as source document for importers, manufacturers, and users of radiocommunications equipment as well as by foreign administrations and regional telecommunication organizations.

Frequency allocations of Radio Regulations keep changing following end of each World Radiocommunication Conference as new frequency allocations are redefined for the favor of specific services with the most growing demands, and old ones phased out. Changes on spectrum utilization will also occur at the international level or as a consequence of national decisions made to meet specific national requirements. The NFP will therefore be reviewed and updated periodically by the Directorate of Wireless Licensing, Frequency & Monitoring and the SSCC will, in consultation with its members, review and revise the NFP before and immediately after an International Telecommunication Union (ITU) World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC) or subsequent to any frequency harmonisation initiative of the Gulf Co-operation Council (GCC) or the League of Arab States "Arab Spectrum Management Group (ASMG)".

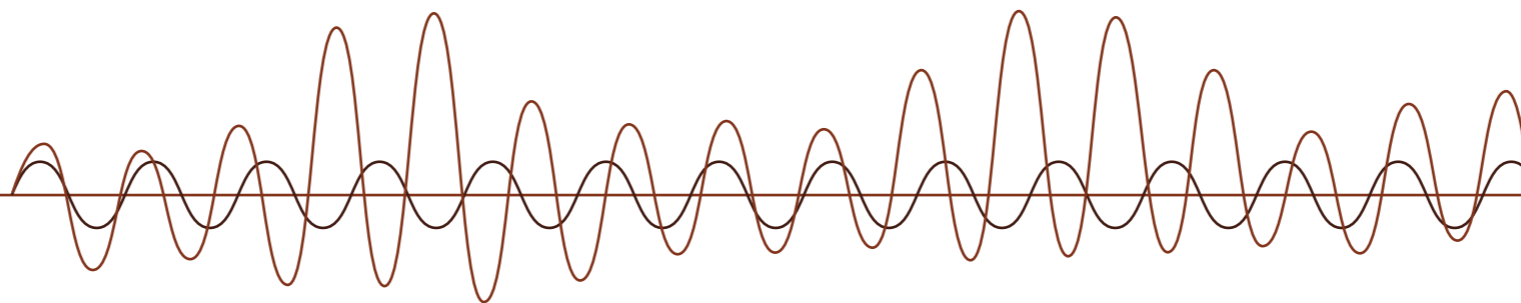
National developments which may lead to a revision to the NFP may include, for example:

- Decisions to adopt new technologies by the SSCC,
- Requests to update technology by incumbent users,
- Changing demands for different radio-based applications,
- Requirements arising from service based national consultative committees.

The activities of other United Nations specialized agencies are also relevant, in particular the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) and the International Maritime Organization (IMO). Since radio frequencies do not respect national borders it is also necessary to take account of spectrum usage in neighboring states.



3. Construction of the NFP



The NFP comprises four individual columns:

Column 1: RR Region 1 allocations

This column shows the type of radiocommunication service to which the frequency band in question has been allocated in the Region 1 as per the Article 5 of ITU Radio Regulations (RR-2016). The Region 1 is the geographical (ITU) region in which the Kingdom of Bahrain falls within it. This column includes:

- Frequency Band.
- RR Article 5 allocations which correspond to Region 1 and are generic in nature.
- RR Article 5 footnotes which are relevant to GCC countries and neighboring states and the Kingdom in particular, which are in bold text.

See also Annex 2 for details of the RR Article 5 footnotes mentioned in Column 1.

Column 2: The National Frequency Allocations

For each frequency band:

- Frequency allocations to radiocommunication services in the Kingdom based on Column 1 and RR Art. 5 footnotes.
- Bahrain national footnotes relevant to the frequency band in question.

See also Annex 3 for full details of Bahrain's national footnotes mentioned in Column 2.

Column 3: Major Utilisation

This column, where appropriate, shows information regarding the frequency band and particular service along with the major uses of the radiocommunication spectrum. However the utilisations which are mentioned within a specific radiocommunication services do not preclude the use of other services indicated in the NFP i.e. Column 2.

Column 4: Additional Information

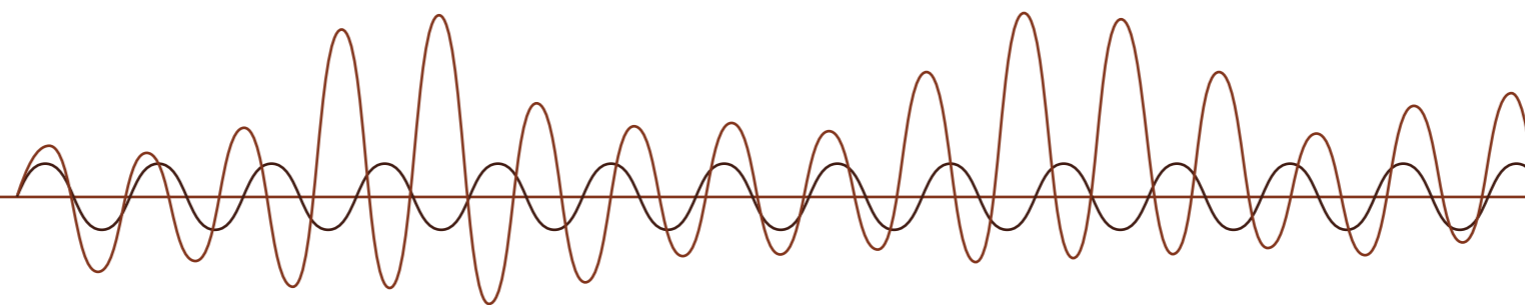
This column shows detailed information about frequency plans and channel arrangements utilised in the Kingdom as well as any pairing arrangements between bands. Reference may also be made to European, ITU or other regulatory texts, where the contents have been adopted in the Kingdom. In addition other relevant information may also be included in this Column.

Underlined italic bolded footnotes numbers:

Indicates the footnotes related to Bahrain or neighboring countries. Conditions, constrains and other limitations stated in the bolded footnotes are mandatory to be observed or complied with in the utilization of frequency bands in the Kingdom or by radiocommunication services of the Kingdom to which these footnotes apply.

To summarise, Column 1 therefore reflects the band and services determined in the ITU Radio Regulations, a treaty based document, Column 2 indicates the services in a particular band in the Kingdom. In the majority of cases they are the same or a sub-set of the Column 1 ITU designated services. Where they are not, details are generally found in a national footnote (BHR etc). The reason may be practice in a neighboring country or region and consequentially it has been considered preferable to use the frequencies in the Kingdom in the same or a similar manner, while Column 3 is the utilisation column where the major uses of a frequency band in the Kingdom can be found. Column 4 provides useful information on the channel arrangements and pairing of frequencies as well as other pertinent references or parameters.

4. Key ITU Definitions



The following definitions are reproduced from the ITU Radio Regulations (RR) and are relevant in the context of the NFP:

4.1 Allocation (of a frequency band):

Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space radiocommunication services or the radio astronomy service under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned.

4.2 Allotment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel):

Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more administrations for a terrestrial or space radiocommunication service in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and under specified conditions.

4.3 Assignment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel):

Authorisation given by an administration for a radio station to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions.

4.4 Region 1:

Region 1 includes the area limited on the east by line A (lines A, B and C are defined below) and on the west by line B, excluding any of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran which lies between these limits. It also includes the whole of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation which lies between lines A and C as shown in

Figure (1).

4.5 Region 2:

Region 2 includes the area limited on the east by line B and on the west by line C as shown in Figure (1).

4.6 Region 3:

Region 3 includes the area limited on the east by line C and on the west by line A as shown in Figure (1), except any of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation. It also includes that part of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran lying outside of those limits.

4.7 Line A:

Line A extends from the North Pole along meridian 40° East of Greenwich to parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 60° East and the Tropic of Cancer; thence along the meridian 60° East to the South Pole.

4.8 Line B:

Line B extends from the North Pole along meridian 10° West of Greenwich to its intersection with parallel 72° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 50° West and parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 20° West and parallel 10° South; thence along meridian 20° West to the South Pole.

4.9 Line C:

Line C extends from the North Pole by great circle arc to the intersection of parallel 65° 30' North with the international boundary in Bering Strait; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 165° East of Greenwich and parallel 50° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of

meridian 170° West and parallel 10° North; thence along parallel 10° North to its intersection with meridian 120° West; thence along meridian 120° West to the South Pole.

4.10 Primary Services:

Radiocommunication services detailed in columns 1 and 2 of the NFP which are in upper case letters (e.g. MOBILE) have primary status, the highest category of 'access' to radio frequencies;

4.11 Secondary Services:

Radiocommunication services detailed in columns 1 and 2 of the NFP which are in lower case letters (e.g. Mobile) have secondary status;

4.11.1 Stations of a secondary service:

- shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date
- cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date
- can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

4.11.2

When more than one service is listed as having the same status, the order of their listing does not indicate any relative priority among the listed services.

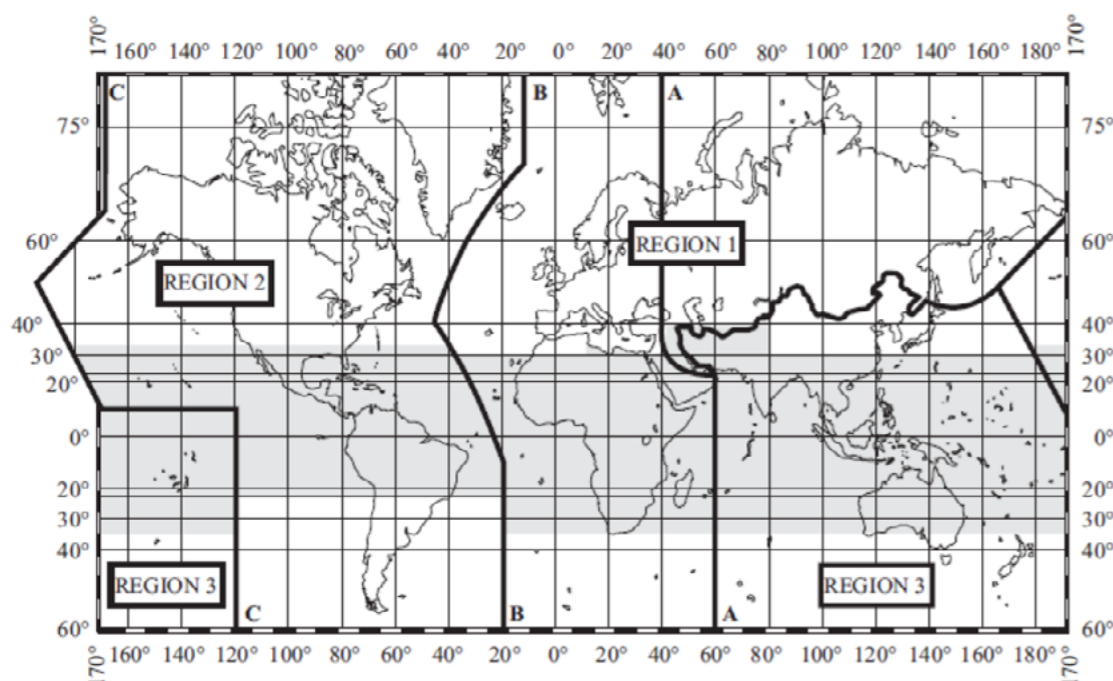
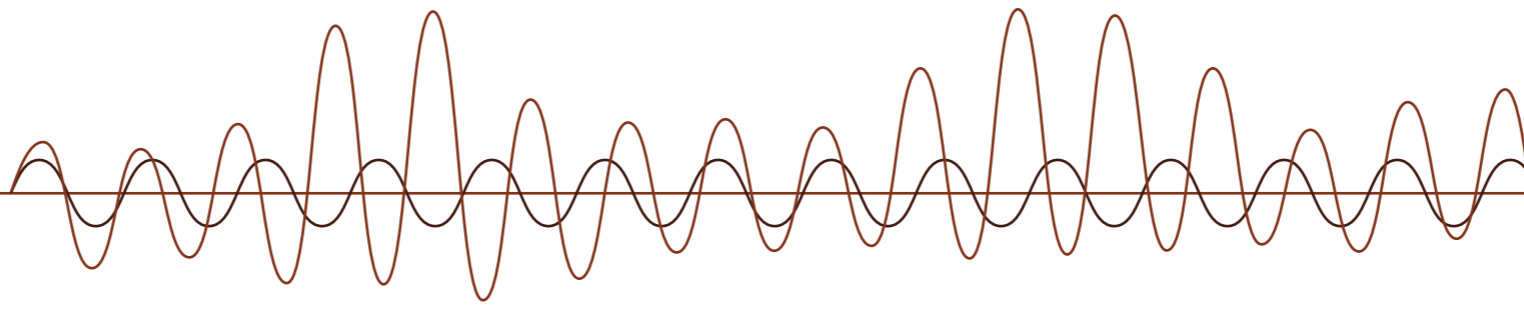


Figure (1)

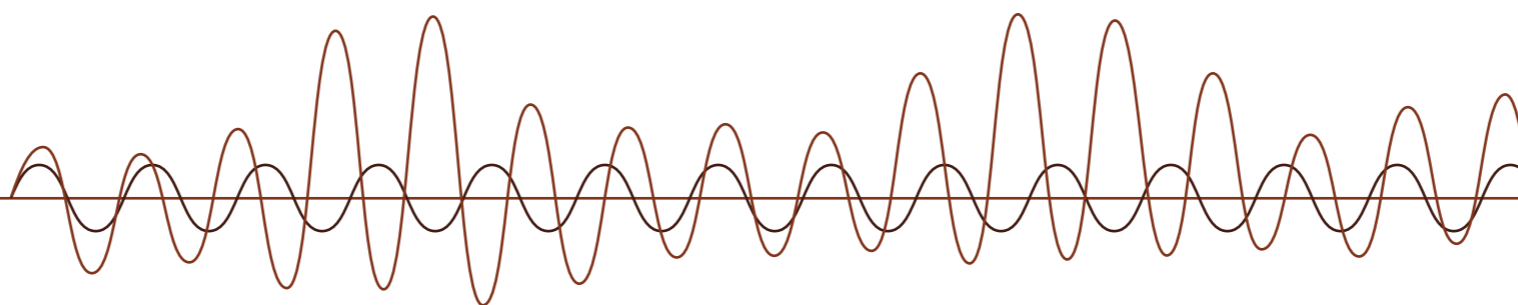
5. National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
Below 8.3 KHz (Not allocated) 5.53 5.54	Below 8.3 KHz (Not allocated)	Inductive Systems	
8.3-9 KHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A 5.54B 5.54C	8.3-9 KHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIONAVIGATION FIXED MOBILE	Inductive Systems	
9-11.3 KHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A RADIONAVIGATION	9-11.3 KHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
11.3-14 KHz RADIONAVIGATION	11.3-14 KHz RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
14-19.95 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.55 5.56	14-19.95 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	Inductive Systems	
19.95-20.05 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	19.95-20.05 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz) BHR4	Inductive Systems	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
20.05-70 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.56 5.58	20.05-70 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	Inductive Systems	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
70-72 KHz RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	70-72 KHz RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
72-84 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.56	72-84 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
84-86 KHz RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	84-86 KHz RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
86-90 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.56	86-90 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
90-110 KHz RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed 5.64	90-110 KHz RADIONAVIGATION Fixed BHR4	Inductive Systems	
110-112 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	110-112 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	

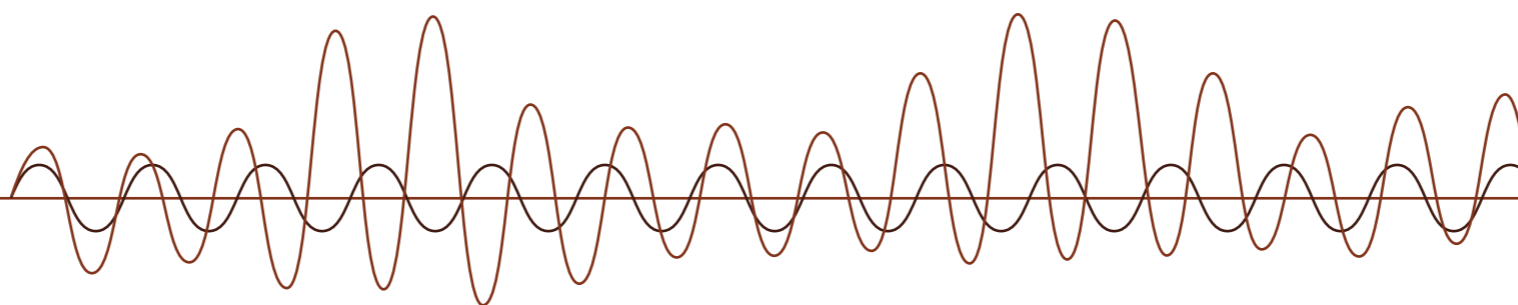
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
112-115 KHz RADIONAVIGATION <u>5.60</u>	112-115 KHz RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
115-117.6 KHz RADIONAVIGATION <u>5.60</u> Fixed Maritime mobile 5.64 5.66	115-117.6 KHz RADIONAVIGATION Fixed Maritime mobile BHR4	Inductive Systems	
117.6-126 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION <u>5.60</u> 5.64	117.6-126 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
126-129 KHz RADIONAVIGATION <u>5.60</u>	126-129 KHz RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
129-130 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION <u>5.60</u> 5.64	129-130 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	Inductive Systems	
130-135.7 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.64 5.67	130-135.7 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	Inductive Systems	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
135.7-137.8 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur <u>5.67A</u> 5.64 5.67 5.67B	135.7-137.8 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur BHR2 BHR4	Inductive Systems	Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. 5.67
137.8-148.5 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.64 5.67	137.8-148.5 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	Inductive Systems	
148.5-255 KHz BROADCASTING 5.68 5.69 5.70	148.5-255 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4		Refer to the ITU GE75 Plan
255-283.5 KHz BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.70 5.71	255-283.5 KHz BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		For Broadcasting refer to the ITU GE75 Plan
283.5-315 KHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) <u>5.73</u> 5.72 5.74	283.5-315 KHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) BHR4		

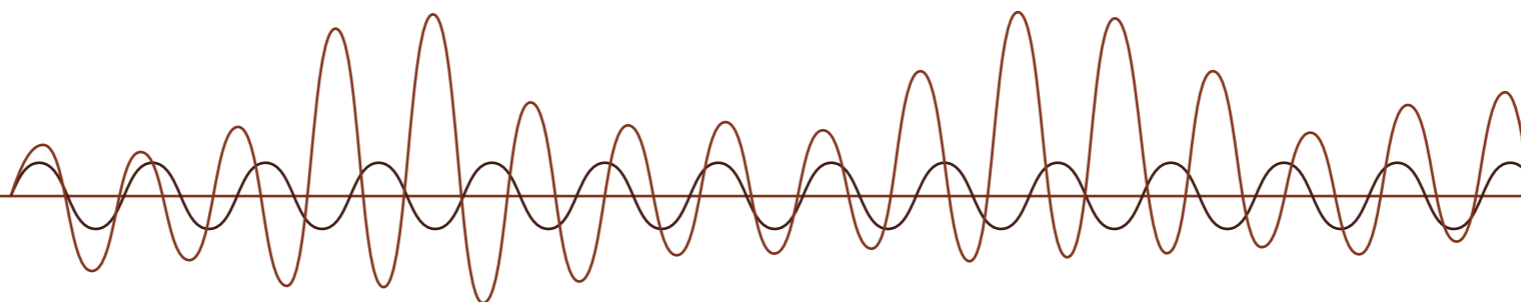
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
315-325 KHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 5.73 5.72 5.75	315-325 KHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) BHR4		
325-405 KHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.72	325-405 KHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		
405-415 KHz RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 5.72	405-415 KHz RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		
415-435 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	415-435 KHz MARITIME MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	MARITIME MOBILE	
435-472 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.82	435-472 KHz MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical radionavigation BHR4	MARITIME MOBILE	
472-479 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B 5.82	472-479 KHz MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical radionavigation BHR4	MARITIME MOBILE	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
479-495 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.82	479-495 KHz MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical radionavigation BHR4	MARITIME MOBILE 490 kHz for NAVTEX (5.79A)	490 kHz to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy (5.82)
495-505 KHz MARITIME MOBILE	495-505 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4		
505-526.5 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	505-526.5 KHz MARITIME MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4	MARITIME MOBILE 518 kHz for NAVTEX (5.79A)	The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52 (5.84)
526.5-1 606.5 KHz BROADCASTING 5.87 5.87A	526.5-1 606.5 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	Medium frequency (MF) AM Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU GE75 Plan
1 606.5-1 625 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE 5.92	1 606.5-1 625 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE BHR4		
1 625-1 635 KHz RADIOLOCATION 5.93	1 625-1 635 KHz RADIOLOCATION BHR4		

National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
1 635-1 800 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE 5.92 5.96	1 635-1 800 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE BHR4		
1 800-1 810 KHz RADIOLOCATION 5.93	1 800-1 810 KHz RADIOLOCATION BHR4		
1 810-1 850 KHz AMATEUR 5.98 5.99 5.100 5.101	1 810-1 850 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
1 850-2 000 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.92 5.96 5.103	1 850-2 000 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur BHR1 BHR2 BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 10W (e.i.r.p).
2 000-2 025 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103	2 000-2 025 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		
2 025-2 045 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids 5.104 5.92 5.103	2 025-2 045 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids BHR4		

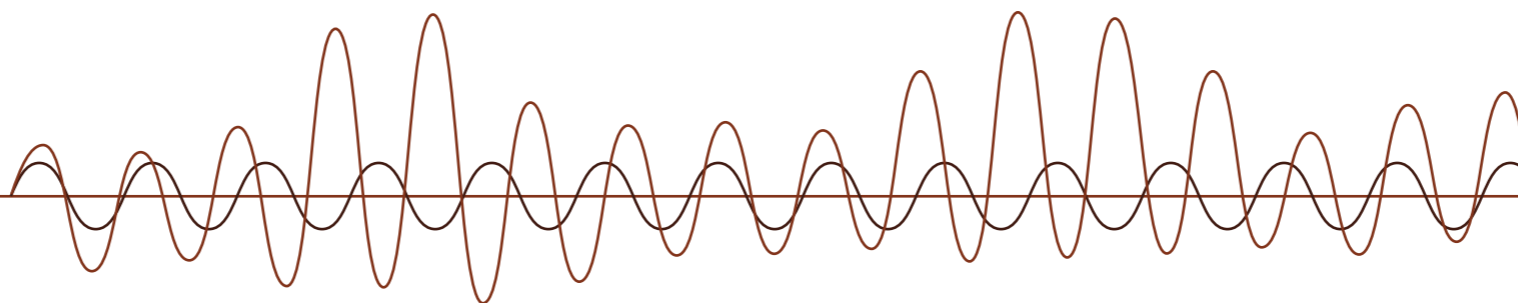
RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
2 045-2 160 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE 5.92	2 045-2 160 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE BHR4	MARITIME MOBILE	
2 160-2 170 KHz RADIOLOCATION 5.93 5.107	2 160-2 170 KHz RADIOLOCATION BHR4		
2 170-2 173.5 KHz MARITIME MOBILE	2 170-2 173.5 KHz MARITIME MOBILE		
2 173.5-2 190.5 KHz MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111	2 173.5-2 190.5 KHz MOBILE (distress and calling) BHR4	2 174.5 KHz for Distress 2 182 KHz for Distress and Calling 2 187.5 KHz for Distress for digital selective Calling	The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52 (5.108) The conditions for the use of 2 187.5 KHz are prescribed in Article 31 (5.109), The conditions for the use of 2 174.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 (5.110), The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz, may also be used in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article 31 (5.111)

National Frequency Plan

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
2 190.5-2 194 KHz MARITIME MOBILE	2 190.5-2 194 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4		
2 194-2 300 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	2 194-2 300 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	
5.92 5.103 5.112 2 300-2 498 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113 5.103	2 300-2 498 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING BHR4	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	For Broadcasting, refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 23
2 498-2 501 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)	2 498-2 501 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz) BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
2 501-2 502 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research	2 501-2 502 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
2 502-2 625 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103 5.114	2 502-2 625 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
2 625-2 650 KHz MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.92	2 625-2 650 KHz MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		
2 650-2 850 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103	2 650-2 850 KH FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		
2 850-3 025 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	2 850-3 025 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4	3 023 KHz for Search and rescue	The carrier frequency 3 023 kHz, may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article 31 (5.111, 5.115)
3 025-3 155 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	3 025-3 155 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
3 155-3 200 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116 5.117	3 155-3 200 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4	FIXED	

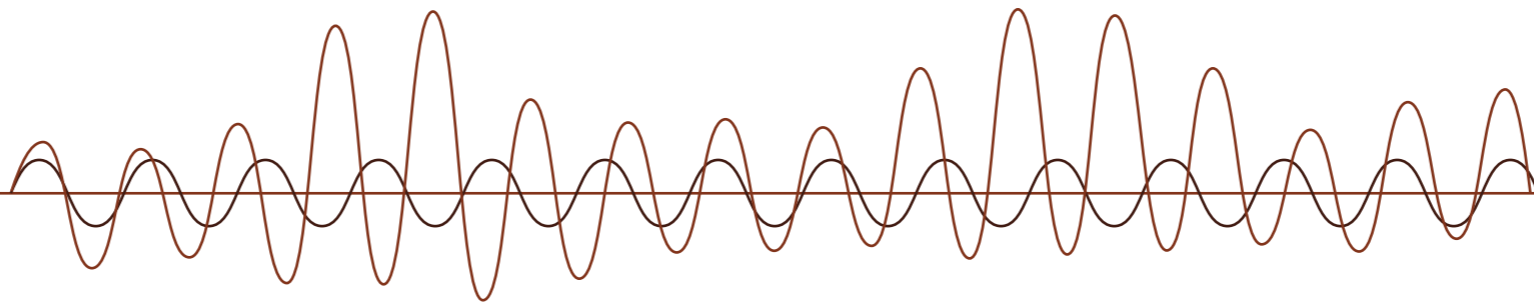
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
3 200-3 230 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113 5.116	3 200-3 230 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING BHR4	FIXED	For Broadcasting, refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 23
3 230-3 400 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.113 5.116 5.118	3 230-3 400 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BHR4	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	For Broadcasting, refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 23
3 400-3 500 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	3 400-3 500 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
3 500-3 800 KHz AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.92	3 500-3 800 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
3 800-3 900 KHz FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	3 800-3 900 KHz FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BHR4	FIXED LAND MOBILE	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
3 900-3 950 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.123	3 900-3 950 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
3 950-4 000 KHz FIXED BROADCASTING	3 950-4 000 KHz FIXED BROADCASTING BHR4	FIXED	For Broadcasting, refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 23
4 000-4 063 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126	4 000-4 063 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	FIXED	
4 063-4 438 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128	4 063-4 438 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	4 125 KHz for Distress and Safety 4 177.5 KHz for Distress 4 207.5 KHz for Distress for digital selective Calling 4 209.5 kHz for NAVTEX (5.79A) 4 210 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	The conditions for the use of 4 177.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 (5.110) The conditions for the use of 4 207.5 KHz are prescribed in Article 31 (5.109) The conditions for the use of the carrier frequency 4 125 kHz is prescribed in Articles 31 and 52 (5.130) 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques (5.131)

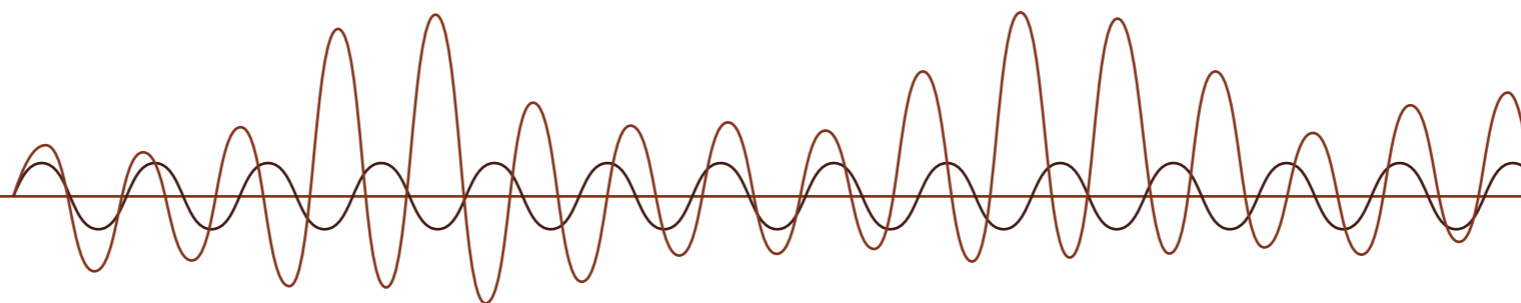
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
4 650-4 700 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	4 650-4 700 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
4 700-4 750 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	4 700-4 750 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
4 750-4 850 KHz FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	4 750-4 850 KHz FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING BHR4	LAND MOBILE	For Broadcasting refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 23
4 438-4 488 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A 5.132B	4 438-4 488 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	
4 488-4 650 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	4 488-4 650 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
4 850-4 995 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	4 850-4 995 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING BHR4	FIXED	For Broadcasting refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 23
4 995-5 003 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	4 995-5 003 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz) BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
5 003-5 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	5 003-5 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
5 005-5 060 KHz FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113	5 005-5 060 KHz FIXED BROADCASTING BHR4		For Broadcasting, refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 23
5 060-5 250 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133	5 060-5 250 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	

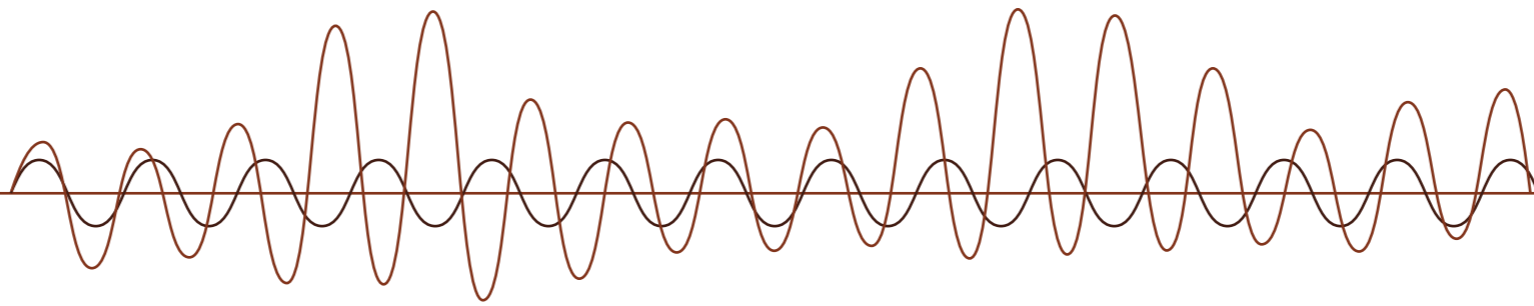
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 250-5 275 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A 5.133A	5 250-5 275 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation BHR4	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
5 275-5 351.5 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	5 275-5 351.5 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
5 351.5 -5 366.5 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur 5.133B	5 351.5 -5 366.5 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur BHR2 BHR4		Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.) Only 5 357.5 KHz and 5 363.5 KHz are allocated for Amateur.
5 366.5 -5 450 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	5 366.5 -5 450 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
5 450-5 480 KHz FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	5 450-5 480 KHz FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 480-5 680 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	5 480-5 680 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
5 680-5 730 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.111 5.115	5 680-5 730 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4	5 680 KHz for Search and rescue	The carrier frequency 5 680 kHz, may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article 31 (5.111)
5 730-5 900 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE	5 730-5 900 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE BHR4	FIXED	
5 900-5 950 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136	5 900-5 950 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
5 950-6 200 KHz BROADCASTING	5 950-6 200 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12

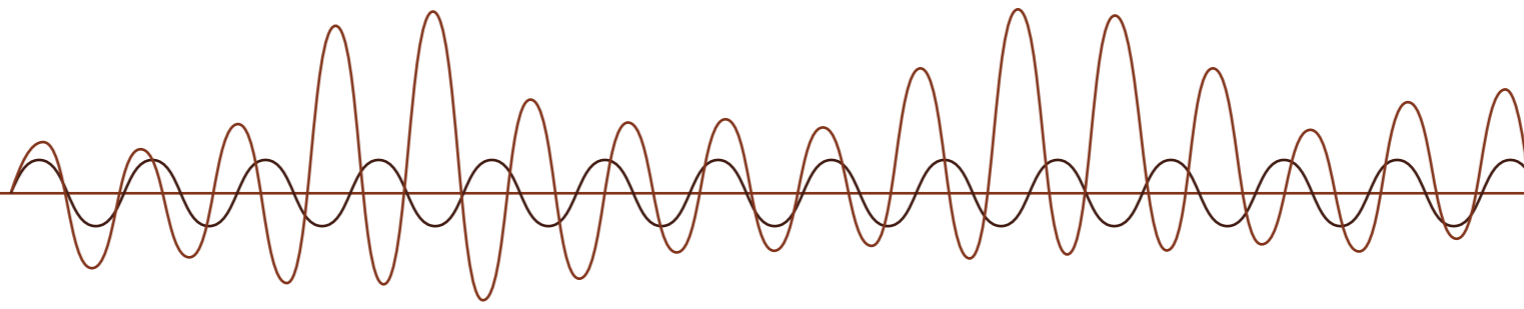
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
6 200-6 525 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137	6 200-6 525 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	6 215 KHz for Distress and Safety 6 268 KHz for Distress 6 312 KHz for Distress for digital selective Calling 6 314 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	The conditions for the use of 6 268 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 (5.110) The conditions for the use of 6 312 KHz are prescribed in Article 31 (5.109) The conditions for the use of the carrier Frequency 6 215 kHz is prescribed in Articles 31 and 52 (5.130).
6 525-6 685 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	6 525-6 685 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
6 685-6 765 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	6 685-6 765 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
6 765-7 000 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.138	6 765-7 000 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4	FIXED	
7 000-7 100 KHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.140 5.141 5.141A	7 000-7 100 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
7 100-7 200 KHz AMATEUR 5.141A 5.141B	7 100-7 200 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
7 200-7 300 KHz BROADCASTING	7 200-7 300 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
7 300-7 400 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D	7 300-7 400 KHz BROADCASTING FIXED BHR4		For Broadcasting refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
7 400-7 450 KHz BROADCASTING 5.143B 5.143C	7 400-7 450 KHz BROADCASTING FIXED BHR4		For Broadcasting refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
7 450-8 100 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.144	7 450-8 100 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4	FIXED	
8 100-8 195 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	8 100-8 195 KHz FIXED MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	MARITIME MOBILE	

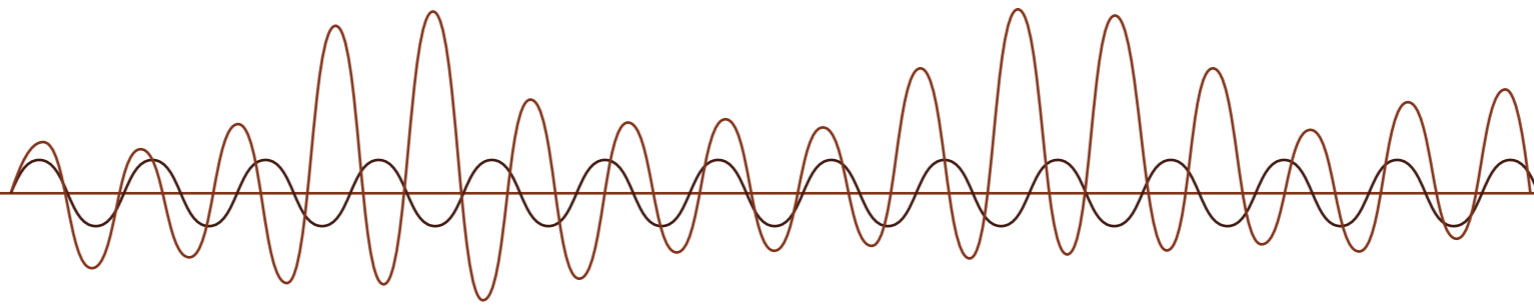
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
8 195-8 815 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111	8 195-8 815 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	8 291 KHz for Distress and Safety 8 364 KHz for Search and rescue 8 376.5 KHz for Distress 8 414.5 KHz for Distress for digital selective Calling 8 416.5 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	The conditions for the use of 8 376.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 (5.110) The conditions for the use of 8 414.5 KHz are prescribed in Article 31 (5.109) The carrier frequency 8 364 kHz, may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article 31 (5.111) The conditions for the use of the carrier frequency 8 291 kHz, is prescribed in Articles 31 and 52 (5.145)
8 815-8 965 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	8 815-8 965 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
8 965-9 040 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	8 965-9 040 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
9 040-9 305 KHz FIXED	9 040-9 305 KHz FIXED BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
9 305-9 355 KHz FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B	9 305-9 355 KHz FIXED Radiolocation BHR4		
9 355-9 400 KHz FIXED	9 355-9 400 KHz FIXED BHR4		
9 400-9 500 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	9 400-9 500 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
9 500-9 900 KHz BROADCASTING 5.147	9 500-9 900 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
9 900-9 995 KHz FIXED	9 900-9 995 KHz FIXED BHR4		
9 995-10 003 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	9 995-10 003 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
10 003-10 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	10 003-10 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26

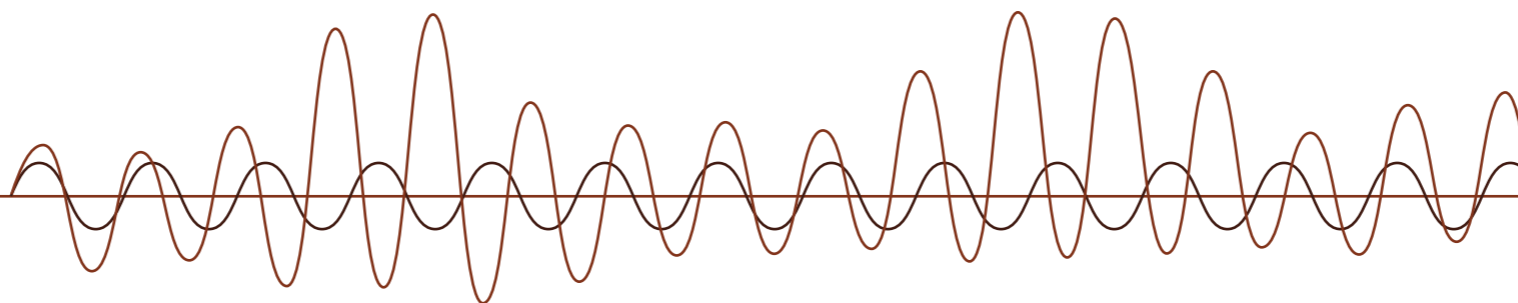
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
10 005-10 100 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	10 005-10 100 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
10 100-10 150 KHz FIXED Amateur	10 100-10 150 KHz FIXED Amateur BHR2 BHR4	FIXED	Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
10 150-11 175 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	10 150-11 175 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4	FIXED	
11 175-11 275 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	11 175-11 275 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
11 275-11 400 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	11 275-11 400 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
11 400-11 600 KHz FIXED	11 400-11 600 KHz FIXED BHR4		
11 600-11 650 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	11 600-11 650 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
11 650-12 050 KHz BROADCASTING 5.147	11 650-12 050 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
12 050-12 100 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	12 050-12 100 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
12 100-12 230 KHz FIXED	12 100-12 230 KHz FIXED BHR4		
12 230-13 200 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	12 230-13 200 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	12 290 KHz for Distress and Safety 12 520 KHz for Distress 12 577 KHz for Distress for digital selective Calling 12 579 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	The conditions for the use of 12 520 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 (5.110) The conditions for the use of 12 577 KHz are prescribed in Article 31 (5.109) The conditions for the use of the carrier frequency 12 290 kHz is prescribed in Articles 31 and 52 (5.145)
13 200-13 260 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	13 200-13 260 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
13 260-13 360 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	13 260-13 360 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		

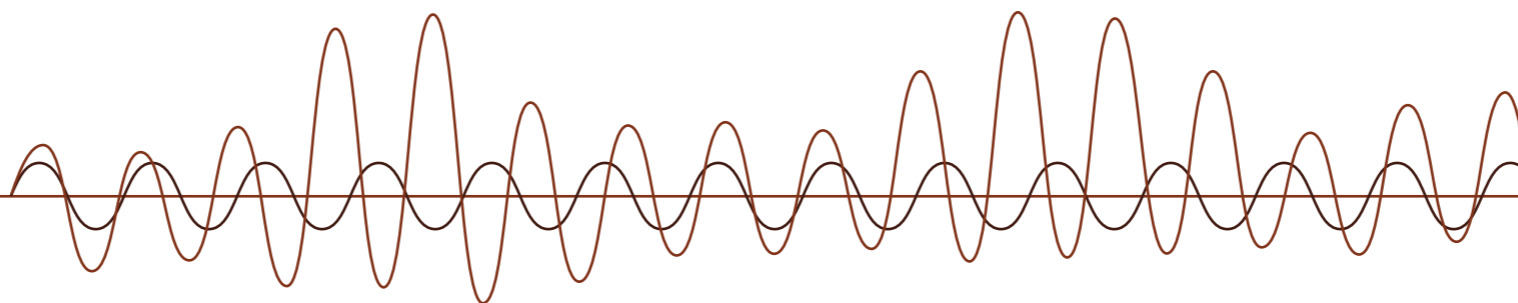
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
13 360-13 410 KHz FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	13 360-13 410 KHz FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY BHR4	FIXED	
13 410-13 450 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	13 410-13 450 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		
13 450-13 550 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A 5.149A	13 450-13 550 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation BHR4		
13 550-13 570 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150	13 550-13 570 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
13 570-13 600 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	13 570-13 600 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
13 600-13 800 KHz BROADCASTING	13 600-13 800 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
13 800-13 870 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	13 800-13 870 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
13 870-14 000 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	13 870-14 000 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		
14 000-14 250 KHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	14 000-14 250 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
14 250-14 350 KHz AMATEUR 5.152	14 250-14 350 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
14 350-14 990 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	14 350-14 990 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		
14 990-15 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111	14 990-15 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26

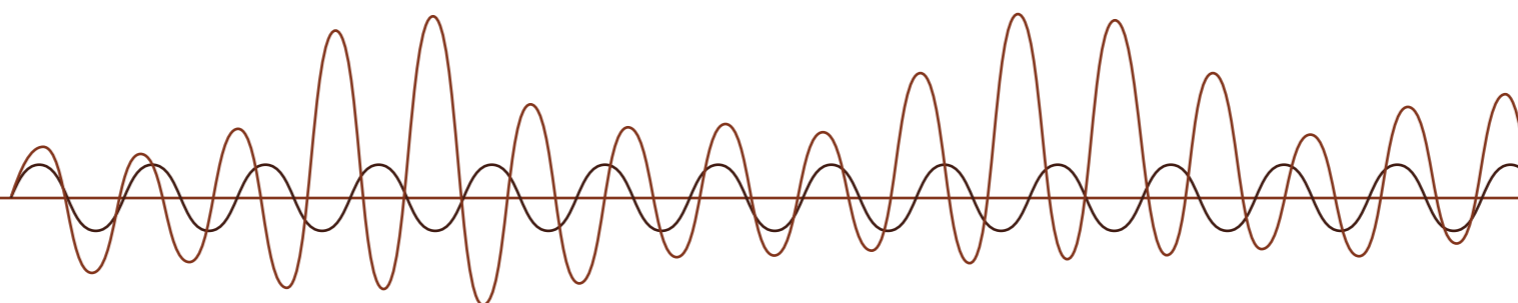
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
15 005-15 010 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	15 005-15 010 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
15 010-15 100 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	15 010-15 100 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
15 100-15 600 KHz BROADCASTING	15 100-15 600 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
15 600-15 800 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	15 600-15 800 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
15 800-16 100 KHz FIXED 5.153	15 800-16 100 KHz FIXED BHR4		
16 100-16 200 KHz FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B	16 100-16 200 KHz FIXED Radiolocation BHR4		
16 200-16 360 KHz FIXED	16 200-16 360 KHz FIXED BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
16 360-17 410 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	16 360-17 410 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	16 420 KHz for Distress and Safety 16 695 KHz for Distress 16 804.5 KHz for Distress for digital selective Calling 16 806.5 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	The conditions for the use of 16 695 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 (5.110) The conditions for the use of 16 804.5 KHz are prescribed in Article 31 (5.109) The conditions for the use of the carrier frequency 16 420 kHz is prescribed in Articles 31 and 52 (5.145)
17 410-17 480 KHz FIXED	17 410-17 480 KHz FIXED BHR4		
17 480-17 550 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	17 480-17 550 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
17 550-17 900 KHz BROADCASTING	17 550-17 900 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
17 900-17 970 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	17 900-17 970 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
17 970-18 030 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	17 970-18 030 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		

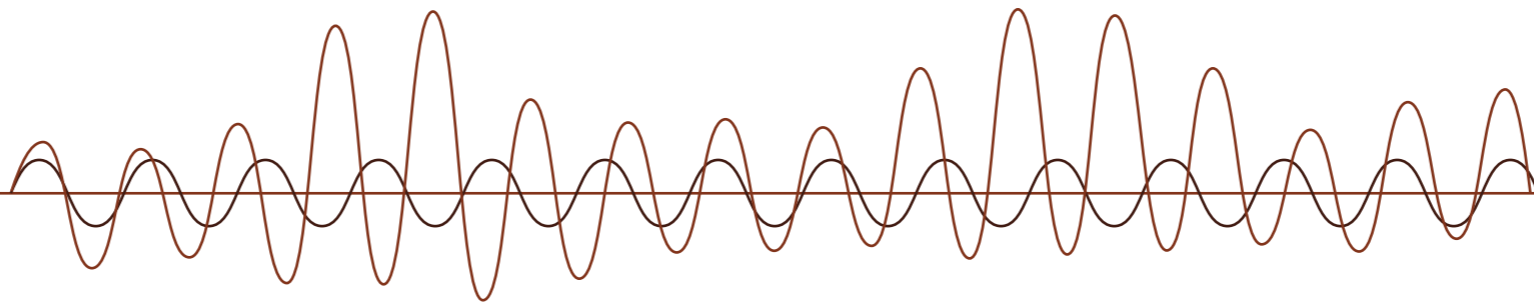
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
18 030-18 052 KHz FIXED	18 030-18 052 KHz FIXED BHR4		
18 052-18 068 KHz FIXED Space research	18 052-18 068 KHz FIXED Space research BHR4	FIXED	
18 068-18 168 KHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.154	18 068-18 168 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
18 168-18 780 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	18 168-18 780 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	
18 780-18 900 KHz MARITIME MOBILE	18 780-18 900 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4		
18 900-19 020 KHz BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	18 900-19 020 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
19 020-19 680 KHz FIXED	19 020-19 680 KHz FIXED BHR4		
19 680-19 800 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	19 680-19 800 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	19 680.5 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
19 800-19 990 KHz FIXED	19 800-19 990 KHz FIXED BHR4		
19 990-19 995 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	19 990-19 995 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
19 995-20 010 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111	19 995-20 010 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
20 010-21 000 KHz FIXED Mobile	20 010-21 000 KHz FIXED Mobile BHR4		
21 000-21 450 KHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	21 000-21 450 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
21 450-21 850 KHz BROADCASTING	21 450-21 850 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
21 850-21 870 KHz FIXED 5.155A 5.155	21 850-21 870 KHz FIXED BHR4		

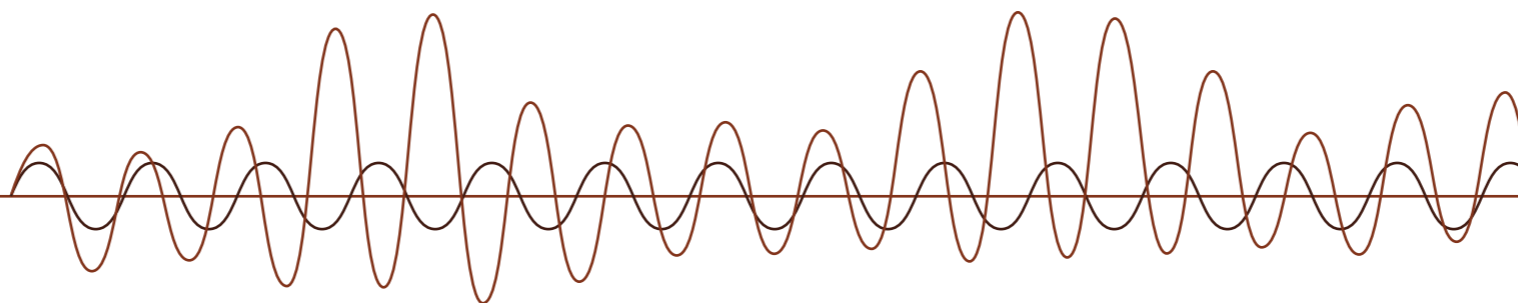
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
21 870-21 924 KHz FIXED <u>5.155B</u>	21 870-21 924 KHz FIXED BHR4		
21 924-22 000 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	21 924-22 000 KHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) BHR4		
22 000-22 855 KHz MARITIME MOBILE <u>5.132</u> 5.156	22 000-22 855 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	22 376 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	
22 855-23 000 KHz FIXED 5.156	22 855-23 000 KHz FIXED BHR4		
23 000-23 200 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.156	23 000-23 200 KHz FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) BHR4		
23 200-23 350 KHz FIXED <u>5.156A</u> AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	23 200-23 350 KHz FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) BHR4		
23 350-24 000 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile <u>5.157</u>	23 350-24 000 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
24 000-24 450 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE	24 000-24 450 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE BHR4	FIXED	
24 450-24 600 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE Radiolocation <u>5.132A</u> 5.158	24 450-24 600 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE Radiolocation BHR4	FIXED	
24 600-24 890 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE	24 600-24 890 KHz FIXED LAND MOBILE BHR4	FIXED	
24 890-24 990 KHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	24 890-24 990 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 400W (e.i.r.p).
24 990-25 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)	24 990-25 005 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz) BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
25 005-25 010 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	25 005-25 010 KHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26

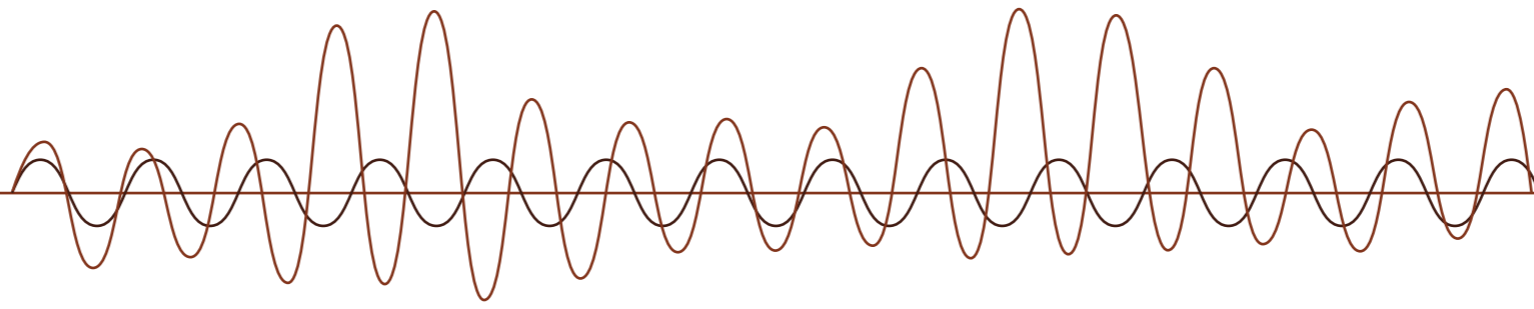
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
25 010-25 070 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	25 010-25 070 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
25 070-25 210 KHz MARITIME MOBILE	25 070-25 210 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4		
25 210-25 550 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	25 210-25 550 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
25 550-25 670 KHz RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	25 550-25 670 KHz RADIO ASTRONOMY BHR4		
25 670-26 100 KHz BROADCASTING	25 670-26 100 KHz BROADCASTING BHR4	HF Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 12
26 100-26 175 KHz MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	26 100-26 175 KHz MARITIME MOBILE BHR4	26 100.5 kHz for maritime safety information (MSI)	
26 175-26 200 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	26 175-26 200 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
26 200-26 350 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A 5.133A	26 200-26 350 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation BHR4		
26 350-27 500 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	26 350-27 500 KHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
27 500-28 000 KHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE	27 500-28 000 KHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE BHR4	FIXED MOBILE	
28 000-29 700 KHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	28 000-29 700 KHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 500W (e.i.r.p).
29 700-30 005 KHz FIXED MOBILE	29 700-30 005 KHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		

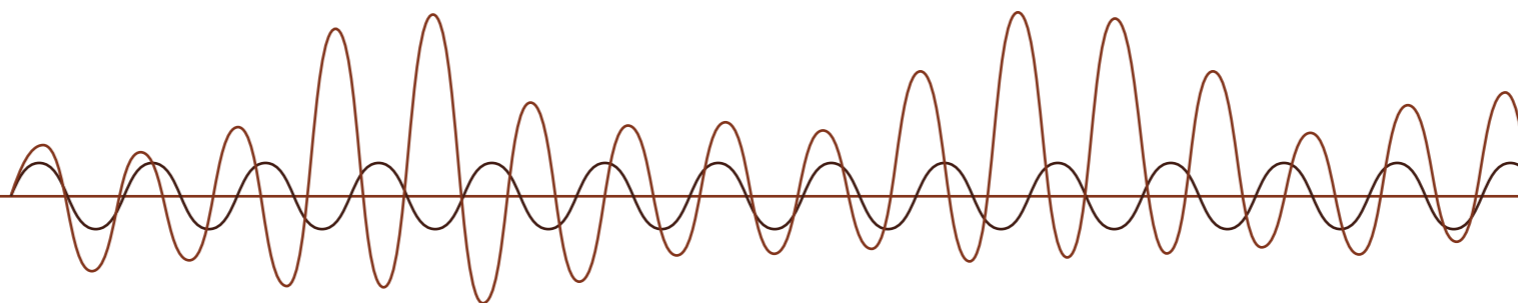
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
30.005-30.01 MHz SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH	30.005-30.01 MHz SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH BHR4		
30.01-37.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE	30.01-37.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
37.5-38.25 MHz FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy 5.149	37.5-38.25 MHz FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy BHR4	MOBILE	
38.25-39 MHz FIXED MOBILE	38.25-39 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
39-39.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.159	39-39.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation BHR4	MOBILE	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
39.5-39.986 MHz FIXED MOBILE	39.5-39.986 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4	MOBILE	
39.986-40.02 MHz FIXED MOBILE Space research	39.986-40.02 MHz FIXED MOBILE Space research BHR4		
40.02-40.98 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.150	40.02-40.98 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
40.98-41.015 MHz FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.160 5.161	40.98-41.015 MHz FIXED MOBILE Space research BHR4		
41.015-42 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.160 5.161 5.161A	41.015-42 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
42-42.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.160 5.161B	42-42.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation BHR4		

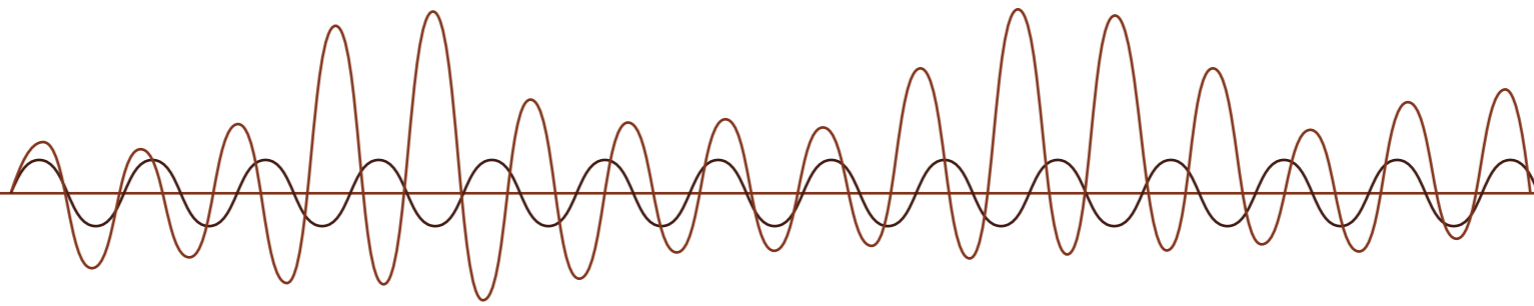
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
42.5-44 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.160 5.161 5.161A	42.5-44 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
44-47 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.162 5.162A	44-47 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
47-68 MHz BROADCASTING 5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5.169 5.171	47-50 MHz BROADCASTING BHR4		Refer to the ITU GE89 Plan
	50-52 MHz BROADCASTING Amateur BHR1 BHR2		For Broadcasting refer to the ITU GE89 Plan Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p)
	52-68 MHz BROADCASTING		Refer to the ITU GE89 Plan
68-74.8 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179	68-69.9 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
	69.9-70.4 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur BHR1 BHR2		Maximum power for Amateur is 50W (e.i.r.p).
	70.4-74.8 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
74.8-75.2 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.180 5.181	74.8-75.2 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		
75.2-87.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.175 5.179 5.187	75.2-87.5 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
87.5-100 MHz BROADCASTING 5.190	87.5-100 MHz BROADCASTING BHR4	FM Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU GE84 Plan
100-108 MHz BROADCASTING 5.192 5.194	100-108 MHz BROADCASTING BHR4	FM Broadcasting	Refer to the ITU GE84 Plan
108-117.975 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.197 5.197A	108-117.975 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		
117.975-137 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202	117.975-137 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	121.5 MHz for aeronautical emergency	121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article 31 for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service (5.200)

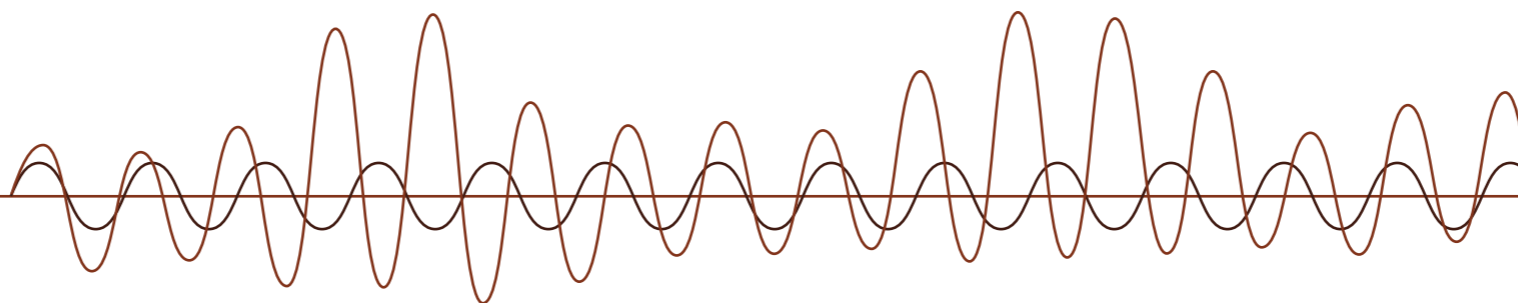
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>137-137.025 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>5.208A 5.208B 5.209</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)</p> <p>5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208</p>	<p>137-137.025 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)</p>	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	
<p>137.025-137.175 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209</p> <p>5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208</p>	<p>137.025-137.175 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)</p>		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>137.175-137.825 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>5.208A 5.208B 5.209</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)</p> <p>5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208</p>	<p>137.175-137.825 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)</p>		
<p>137.825-138 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209</p> <p>5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208</p>	<p>137.825-138 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)</p>		

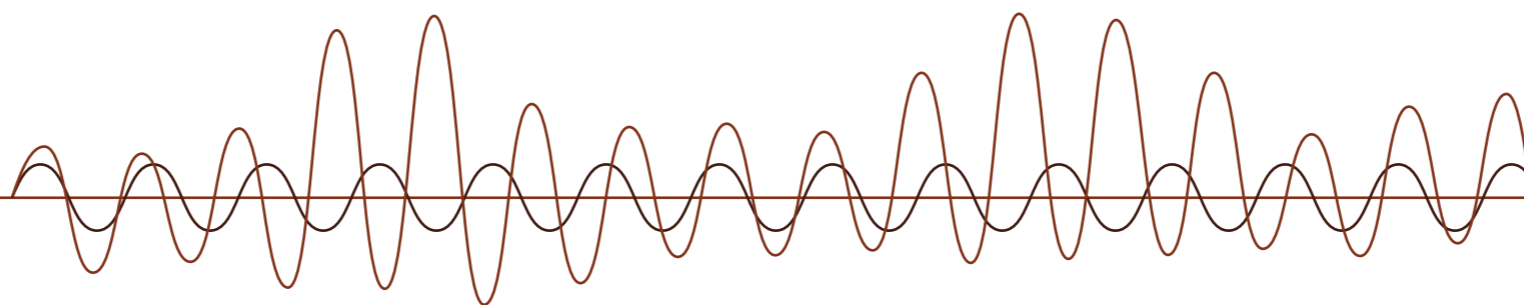
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
138-143.6 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	138-143.6 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE BHR4		
143.6-143.65 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.211 5.212 5.214	143.6-143.65 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE		
143.65-144 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	143.65-144 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE		
144-146 MHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.216	144-146 MHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
146-148 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	146-148 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	PMR

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
148-149.9 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.219 5.221	148-149.9 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	PMR
149.9-150.05 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220	149.9-150.05 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
150.05-153 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	150.05-153 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	PMR
153-154 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids	153-154 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	PMR
154-156.4875 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.225A 5.226	154-156.4875 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	From 156.025 MHz VHF maritime mobile band channels	Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.

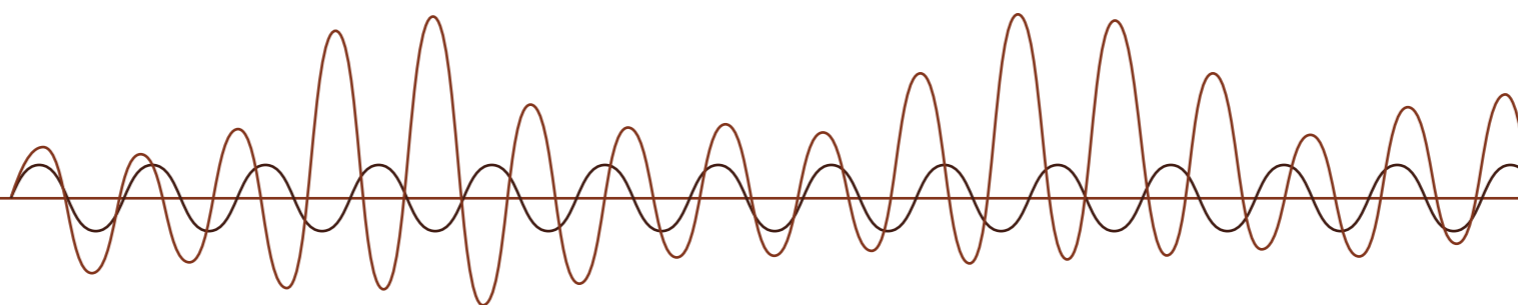
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
156.4875-156.5625 MHz MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) 5.111 5.226 5.227	156.4875-156.5625 MHz MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC)	156.525 MHz for Distress, Safety and Calling (DSC)	Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18. The conditions for the use of the frequency 156.525 MHz and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles 31 and 52, and in Appendix 18.
156.5625-156.7625 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.226	156.5625-156.7625 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.
156.7625-156.7875 MHz MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	156.7625-156.7875 MHz MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	MARITIME MOBILE	Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.
156.7875-156.8125 MHz MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111 5.226	156.7875-156.8125 MHz MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling)	156.8 MHz for Distress, Safety and Calling (DSC)	Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.
156.8125-156.8375 MHz MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	156.8125-156.8375 MHz MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.
156.8375-161.9375 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226	156.8375-161.9375 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
161.9375-161.9625 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226	161.9375-161.9625 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.
161.9625-161.9875 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B	161.9625-161.9875 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.
161.9875-162.0125 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226 5.229	161.9875-162.0125 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.
162.0125-162.0375 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B 5.229	162.0125-162.0375 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		Standard Maritime channels according to Appendix 18.

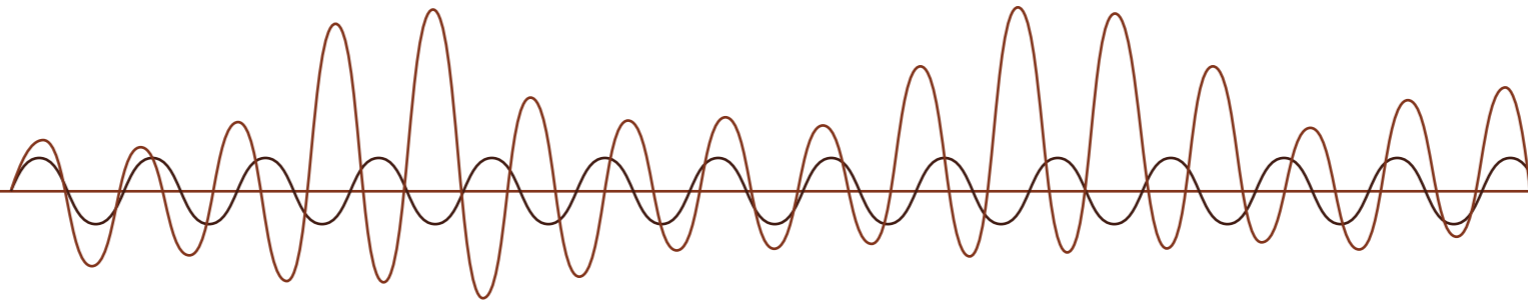
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
162.0375-174 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226 5.229	162.0375-174 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
174-223 MHz BROADCASTING	174-223 MHz BROADCASTING BHR4	Broadcasting Band III DAB	Refer to the ITU GE06 Plan SAB
223-230 MHz BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.243 5.246 5.247	223-230 MHz BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Fixed Mobile	Broadcasting Band III DAB	For Broadcasting refer to the ITU GE06 Plan SAB
230-235 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.247 5.251 5.252	230-235 MHz FIXED MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		
235-267 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A	235-267 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4	243 MHz for survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
267-272 MHz FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth)	267-272 MHz FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth)	FIXED MOBILE	
5.254 5.257 272-273 MHz SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE	BHR4 272-273 MHz SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE		
5.254 273-312 MHz FIXED MOBILE	BHR4 273-312 MHz FIXED MOBILE		
5.254 312-315 MHz FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255	BHR 4 312-315 MHz FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		315 MHz Bahrain keyless system
315-322 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.254	BHR 4 315-322 MHz FIXED MOBILE		

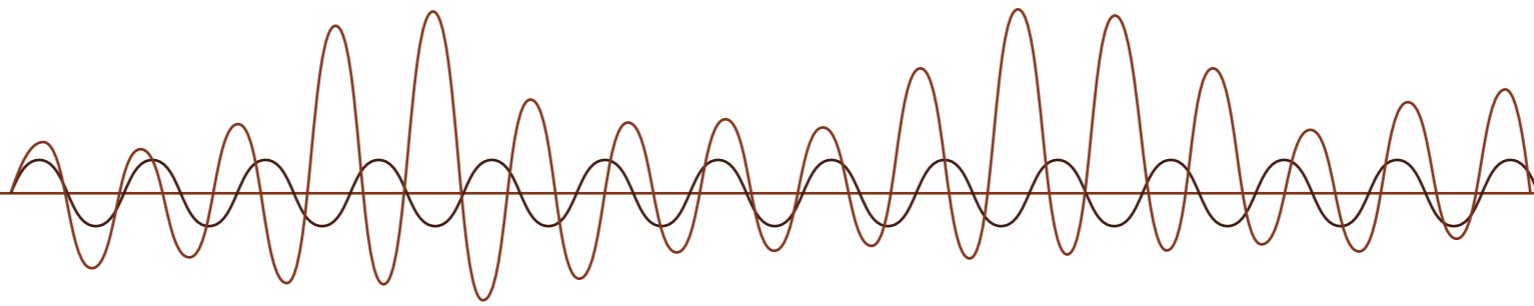
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
322-328.6 MHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	322-328.6 MHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY BHR4		
328.6-335.4 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258 5.259	328.6-335.4 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		
335.4-387 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.254	335.4-387 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		380-385 MHz paired with 390-395 MHz are harmonized PPDR for GCC and other R1 countries
387-390 MHz FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255	387-390 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
390-399.9 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.254	390-399.9 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		390-395 MHz paired with 380-385 MHz are harmonized PPDR for GCC and other R1 countries
399.9-400.05 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220	399.9-400.05 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
400.05-400.15 MHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1 MHz) 5.261 5.262	400.05-400.15 MHz STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1 MHz) FIXED MOBILE BHR4		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
400.15-401 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.262 5.264	400.15-401 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth) BHR4	MOBILE	

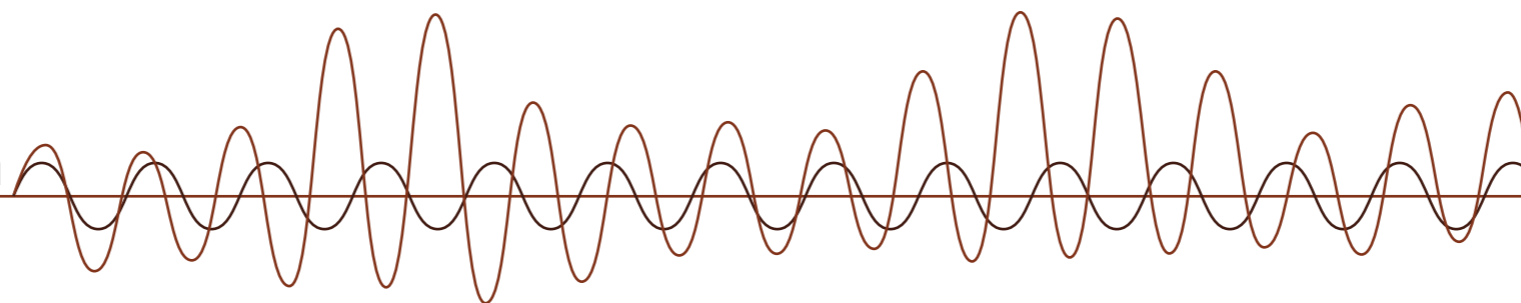
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
401-402 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	401-402 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile BHR4	Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
402-403 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	402-403 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile BHR4	Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
403-406 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.265	403-406 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile BHR4	Mobile except aeronautical mobile	PMR Resolve 1 in Resolution 205 (Rev.WRC-15) to request administrations not to make new frequency assignments within the frequency bands 405.9-406.0 MHz and 406.1-406.2 MHz under the mobile and fixed services.

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
406-406.1 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.265 5.266 5.267	406-406.1 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) BHR4	CSPAS-SARSAT Mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons	Resolve 1 in Resolution 205 (Rev.WRC-15) to request administrations not to make new frequency assignments within the frequency bands 405.9-406.0 MHz and 406.1-406.2 MHz under the mobile and fixed services.
406.1-410 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.265	406.1-410 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY BHR4	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	PMR Resolve 1 in Resolution 205 (Rev.WRC-15) to request administrations not to make new frequency assignments within the frequency bands 405.9-406.0 MHz and 406.1-406.2 MHz under the mobile and fixed services
410-420 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	410-420 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) BHR4	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	PMR
420-430 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271	420-430 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		PMR

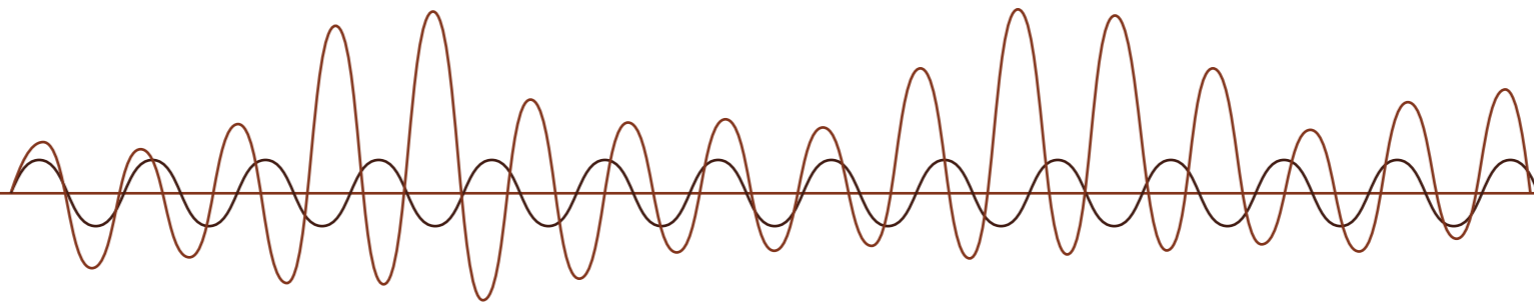
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
430-432 MHz AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.272 5.273 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277	430-432 MHz AMATEUR BHR2 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR 4		PMR Maximum power for Amateur is 25W (e.i.r.p). AMATEUR 430.2 MHz and 431.2 MHz
432-438 MHz AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A 5.138 5.271 5.272 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282	432-435 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Earth exploration-satellite (active) BHR4 435-438 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR1 Earth exploration-satellite (active) BHR4	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	PMR 435 - 438 MHz utilized to be used for Mobile except aeronautical mobile in Bahrain
438-440 MHz AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.273 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283	438-440 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		PMR

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
440-450 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286	440-450 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		PMR
450-455 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E	450-455 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		PMR
455-456 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	455-456 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		PMR
456-459 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.271 5.287 5.288	456-459 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		PMR
459-460 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	459-460 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		PMR

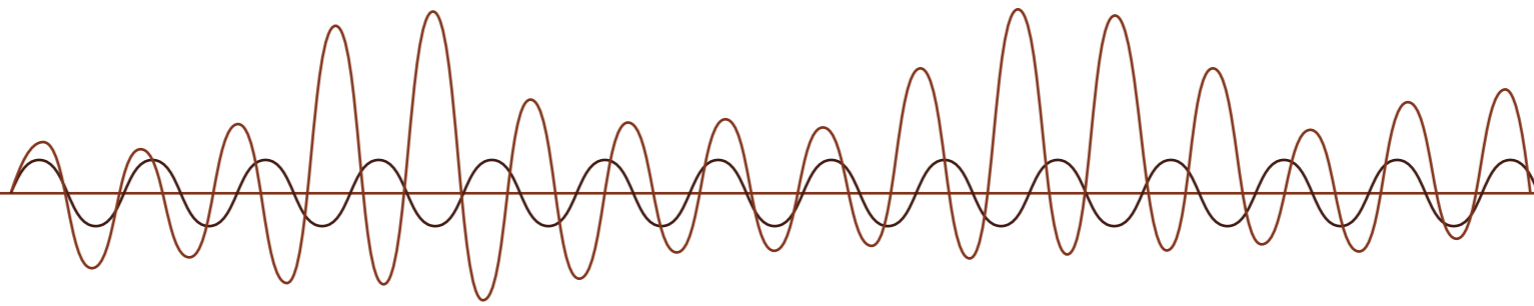
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
460-470 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290	460-470 MHz FIXED MOBILE Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) BHR4		PMR
470-694 MHz BROADCASTING 5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.311A 5.312	470-694 MHz BROADCASTING Land mobile BHR4	Broadcasting digital TV GEO6 Plan	Land mobile for the applications ancillary to broadcasting and programme-making. For Broadcasting refer to the ITU GEO6 Plan SAB - SAP
694-790 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.300 5.311A 5.312	694-790 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	New IMT Band Portion of this band is allocated for PPDR	This service is subject to the provisions of Resolution 232 (WRC-12). See also Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC-12) (5.312A)
790-862 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.312 5.319	790-862 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	New IMT Band	Can be used subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation service in countries mentioned in No. 5.312. For countries party to the GEO6 Agreement, the use of stations of the mobile service is also subject to the successful application of the procedures of that agreement. Resolutions 224 (Rev. WRC-12) and 749 (Rev. WRC-12) shall apply, as appropriate (5.316B)

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
862-890 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.319 5.323	862-890 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT Band	SRD 863-870 MHz GCC harmonized Railways 876-880 paired with 921-925 MHz 880-915 paired with 925-960 MHz
890-942 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 Radiolocation 5.323	890-942 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT	GCC harmonized Railways 876-880 paired with 921-925 MHz 880-915 paired with 925-960 MHz
942-960 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.323	942-960 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT	880-915 paired with 925-960 MHz
960-1 164 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 5.328AA	960-1 164 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		DME landing\ground reply\interrogation

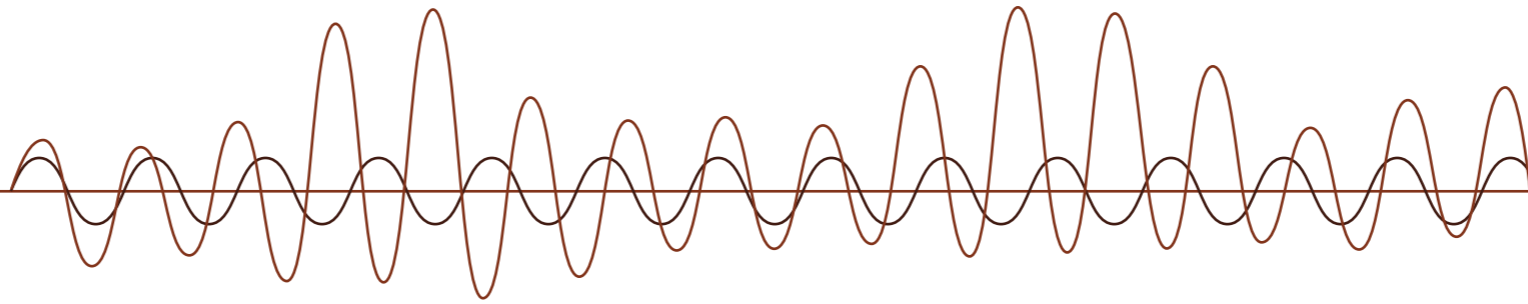
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>1 164-1 215 MHz</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B</p> <p>5.328A</p>	<p>1 164-1 215 MHz</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		DME landing\ground reply\interrogation
<p>1 215-1 240 MHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B</p> <p>5.329 5.329A</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (active)</p> <p>5.330 5.331 5.332</p>	<p>1 215-1 240 MHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (active)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>BHR4</p>		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>1 240-1 300 MHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B</p> <p>5.329 5.329A</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (active)</p> <p>Amateur</p> <p>5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335</p> <p>5.335A</p>	<p>1 240-1 300 MHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (active)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>Amateur BHR2</p> <p>BHR4</p>		<p>Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).</p> <p>Amateur in the band 1296-1296.4 MHz only</p>
<p>1 300-1 350 MHz</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>5.149 5.337A</p>	<p>1 300-1 350 MHz</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		
<p>1 350-1 400 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339</p>	<p>1 350-1 400 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>BHR4</p>		

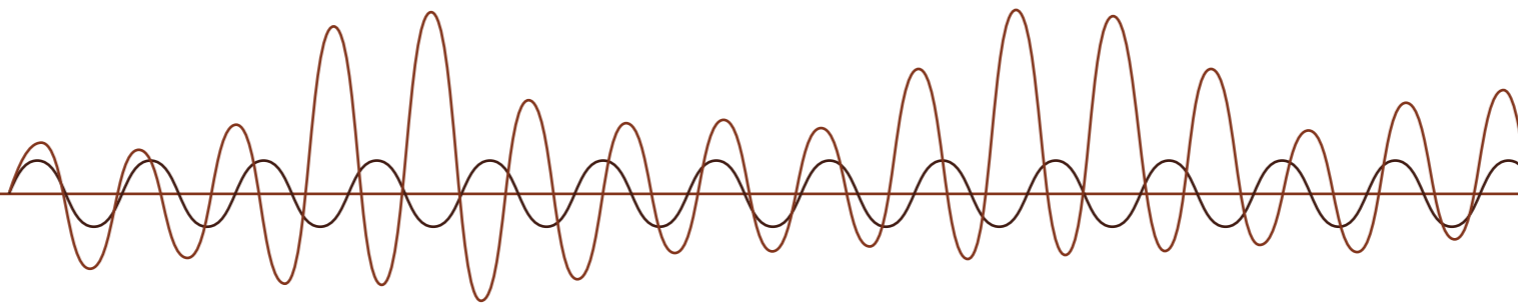
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
1 400-1 427 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	1 400-1 427 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) BHR4	Passive Band	
1 427-1 429 MHz SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341B 5.341C 5.338A 5.341	1 427-1 429 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT	Identified as IMT Band in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15) with applying the conditions mentioned in 5.341A
1 429-1 452 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.338A 5.341 5.342	1 429-1 452 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT	Identified as IMT Band in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15) with applying the conditions mentioned in 5.341A
1 452-1 492 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.346 BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.341 5.342 5.345	1 452-1 492 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT	Identified as IMT Band in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15) with applying the conditions mentioned in 5.346

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
1 492-1 518 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341 5.342	1 492-1 518 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT	Identified as IMT Band in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev. WRC-15) with applying the conditions mentioned in 5.341A
1 518-1 525 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.342	1 518-1 525 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BHR4		Mobile Satellite Systems
1 525-1 530 MHz SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349 5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351 5.352A 5.354	1 525-1 530 MHz SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Earth exploration-satellite BHR4		Mobile Satellite Systems

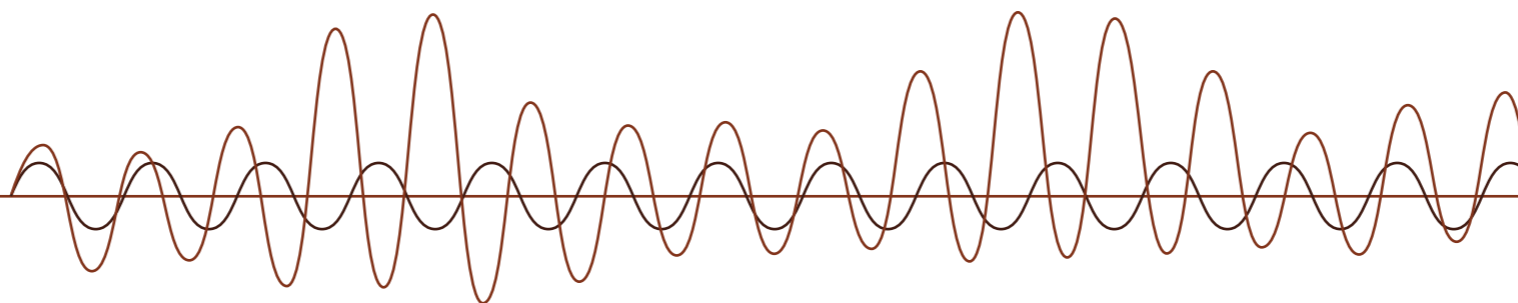
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>1 530-1 535 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A</p> <p>Earth exploration-satellite</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>Mobile except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354</p>	<p>1 530-1 535 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Earth exploration-satellite</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>Mobile except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>BHR4</p>	<p>1 530-1 544 MHz for GMDSS</p>	<p>Mobile Satellite Systems</p> <p>Priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) (5.353A)</p>
<p>1 535-1 559 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A</p> <p>5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359 5.362A</p>	<p>1 535-1 540 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>BHR4</p> <p>1 540-1 559 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>BHR4</p>	<p>1 530-1 544 MHz for GMDSS</p> <p>1 544-1 545 MHz for GMDSS</p>	<p>Mobile Satellite Systems</p> <p>Priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) (5.353A)</p>
<p>1 559-1 610 MHz</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A</p> <p>5.341</p>	<p>1 559-1 610 MHz</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		<p>Radionavigation Systems</p>

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>1 610-1 610.6 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372</p> <p>1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A</p> <p>RADIO ASTRONOMY</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372</p> <p>1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B</p> <p>5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372</p>	<p>1 610-1 610.6 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>BHR4</p> <p>1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>RADIO ASTRONOMY</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>BHR4</p> <p>1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Fixed</p> <p>BHR4</p>		<p>Mobile Satellite Systems</p> <p>Radionavigation Systems</p> <p>Mobile Satellite Systems</p> <p>Mobile Satellite Systems</p>

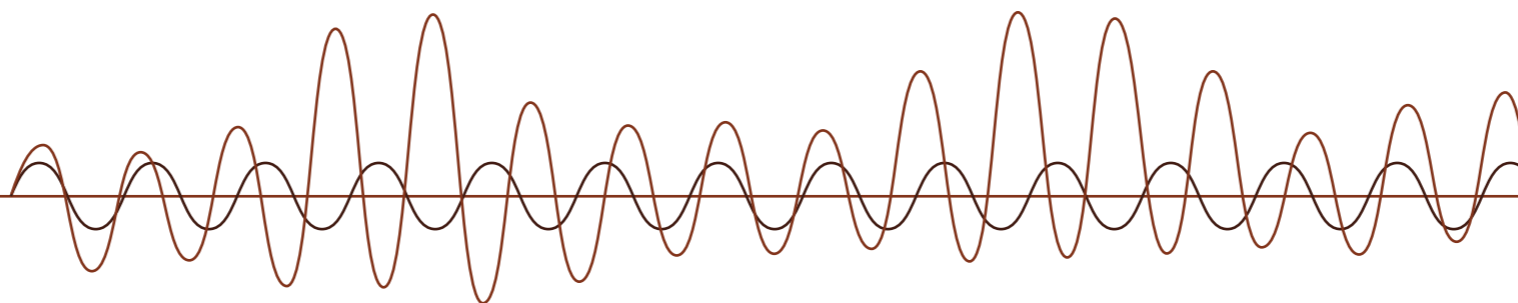
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information	
1 626.5-1 660 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376	1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed BHR4	1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz for GMDSS Priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) (5.353A)	Mobile Satellite Systems	
	1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)			Mobile Satellite Systems
	1 646.5-1 660 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed BHR4			Mobile Satellite Systems
1 660-1 660.5 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A	1 660-1 660.5 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY BHR4		Mobile Satellite Systems	
1 660.5-1 668 MHz RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	1 660.5-1 668 MHz RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile BHR4			

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
1 668-1 668.4 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	1 668-1 668.4 MHz MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile BHR4		Mobile Satellite Systems
	1 668.4-1 670 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E	1 668.4-1 670 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY BHR4	
1 670-1 675 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A	1 670-1 675 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) BHR4		Mobile Satellite Systems

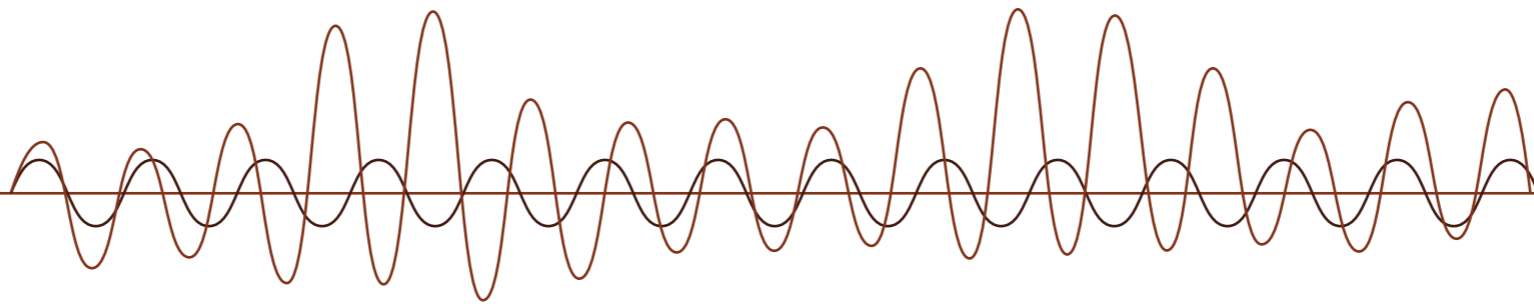
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
1 675-1 690 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341	1 675-1 690 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
1 690-1 700 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341 5.382	1 690-1 700 MHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
1 700-1 710 MHz FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341	1 700-1 710 MHz FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
1 710-1 930 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388	1 710-1 930 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4	IMT	1710-1785 paired with 1805-1880 MHz 1920-1980 MHz paired with 2110-2170 MHz TDD 1900-1920 MHz TDD 1790-1800 MHz

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
1 930-1 970 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	1 930-1 970 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4	IMT	1920-1980 MHz paired with 2110-2170 MHz
1 970-1 980 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	1 970-1 980 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4	IMT	1920-1980 MHz paired with 2110-2170 MHz
1 980-2 010 MHz FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F	1 980-2 010 MHz FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) BHR4	IMT	
2 010-2 025 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	2 010-2 025 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4	IMT	The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.

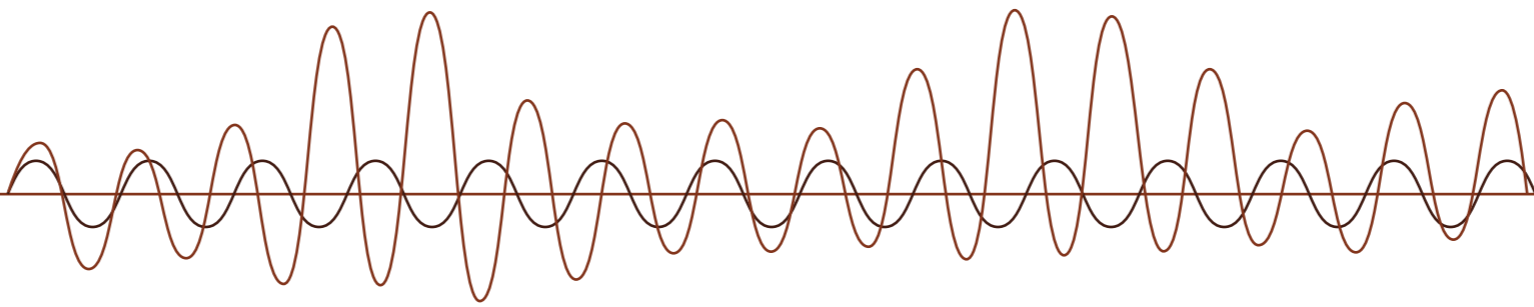
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>2 025-2 110 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.391</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p>2 025-2 110 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		
<p>2 110-2 120 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>5.388</p>	<p>2 110-2 120 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	1920-1980 MHz paired with 2110-2170 MHz
<p>2 120-2 160 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388</p>	<p>2 120-2 160 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	1920-1980 MHz paired with 2110-2170 MHz
<p>2 160-2 170 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388</p>	<p>2 160-2 170 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	1920-1980 MHz paired with 2110-2170 MHz

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>2 170-2 200 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A</p> <p>5.388 5.389A 5.389F</p>	<p>2 170-2 200 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	
<p>2 200-2 290 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.391</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p>2 200-2 290 MHz</p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		
<p>2 290-2 300 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)</p>	<p>2 290-2 300 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		

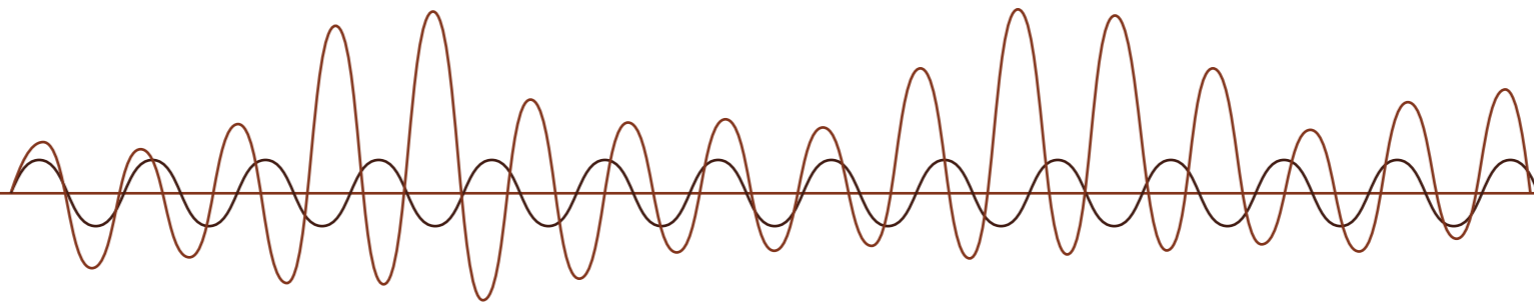
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>2 300-2 450 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.384A</p> <p>Amateur</p> <p>Radiolocation</p> <p>5.150 5.282 5.395</p>	<p>2 300-2 450 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Amateur BHR2</p> <p>BHR4</p>		<p>Maximum power for Amateur bands 2300.000 MHz - 2310.000 MHz and 2400.000 MHz - 2450.000 MHz are 100W & 25W (e.i.r.p) respectively.</p> <p>WiFi band 2 400-2 483.5 MHz</p> <p>Amateur in the bands 2300-2310 MHz & 2 400-2 450 MHz only.</p>
<p>2 450-2 483.5 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Radiolocation</p> <p>5.150 5.397</p>	<p>2 450-2 483.5 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Radiolocation</p> <p>BHR4</p>		<p>WiFi band 2 400-2 483.5 MHz</p>
<p>2 483.5-2 500 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A</p> <p>RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398</p> <p>Radiolocation 5.398A</p> <p>5.150 5.399 5.401 5.402</p>	<p>2 483.5-2 500 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)</p> <p>Radiolocation</p> <p>BHR4</p>		
<p>2 500-2 520 MHz</p> <p>FIXED 5.410</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A</p> <p>5.405 5.412</p>	<p>2 500-2 520 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	<p>2500-2570 paired with 2620-2690 MHz</p>

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>2 520-2 655 MHz</p> <p>FIXED 5.410</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A</p> <p>BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416</p> <p>5.339 5.412 5.418B 5.418C</p>	<p>2 520-2 655 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	<p>Government TDD 2570-2620 MHz</p> <p>2500-2570 paired with 2620-2690 MHz</p>
<p>2 655-2 670 MHz</p> <p>FIXED 5.410</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A</p> <p>BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416</p> <p>Earth exploration-satellite (passive)</p> <p>Radio astronomy</p> <p>Space research (passive)</p> <p>5.149 5.412</p>	<p>2 655-2 670 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	<p>2500-2570 paired with 2620-2690 MHz</p>
<p>2 670-2 690 MHz</p> <p>FIXED 5.410</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A</p> <p>Earth exploration-satellite (passive)</p> <p>Radio astronomy</p> <p>Space research (passive)</p> <p>5.149 5.412</p>	<p>2 670-2 690 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>BHR4</p>	IMT	<p>2500-2570 paired with 2620-2690 MHz</p>

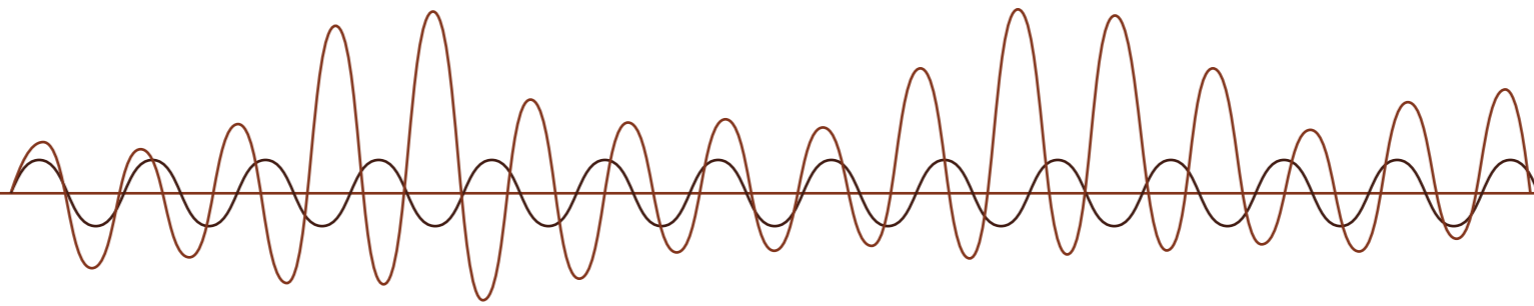
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
2 690-2 700 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.422	2 690-2 700 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
2 700-2 900 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423 5.424	2 700-2 900 MHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation BHR4		Radars & Navigation
2 900-3 100 MHz RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427	2 900-3 100 MHz RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		Radars & Navigation
3 100-3 300 MHz RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149 5.428	3 100-3 300 MHz RADIOLOCATION Fixed BHR1 Mobile BHR1 Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) BHR4		Utilized to be used in Bahrain for Fixed and Mobile on secondary basis

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
3 300-3 400 MHz RADIOLOCATION 5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.429B 5.430	3 300-3 400 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
3 400-3 600 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.430A Radiolocation 5.431	3 400-3 600 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	IMT	TDD 3410 - 3500 MHz & 3500 - 3590 MHz
3 600-4 200 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile	3 600-3 700 MHz FIXED Mobile BHR4		VSAT Downlink
3 700-4 200 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile BHR4	3 700-4 200 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile BHR4		
4 200-4 400 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438 5.437 5.439 5.440	4 200-4 400 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		

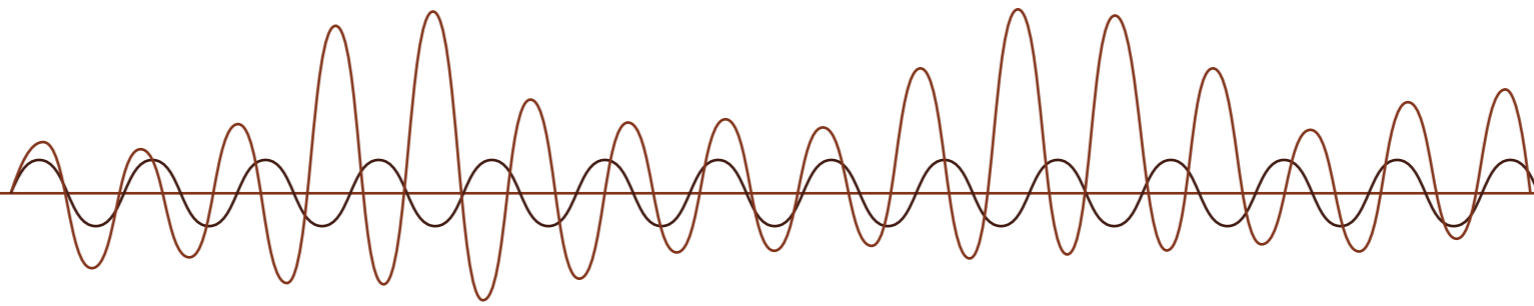
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
4 400-4 500 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.440A	4 400-4 500 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
4 500-4 800 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.440A	4 500-4 800 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BHR 4		
4 800-4 990 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339 5.443	4 800-4 990 MHz FIXED MOBILE BHR 4		
4 990-5 000 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive) 5.149	4 990-5 000 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) BHR 4	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 000-5 010 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	5 000-5 010 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) BHR 4		Satellite navigation
5 010-5 030 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.443B	5 010-5 030 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) BHR4		Satellite navigation
5 030-5 091 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	5 030-5 091 MHz AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		

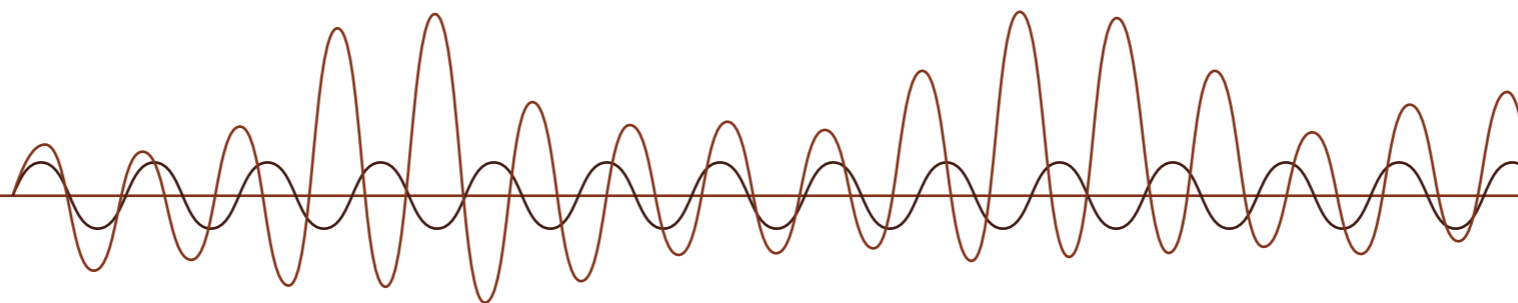
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 091-5 150 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	5 091-5 150 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) AERONAUTICAL MOBILE AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		
5 150-5 250 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.446 5.446C 5.447 5.447B 5.447C	5 150-5 250 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		Wifi band 5150 - 5350 MHz
5 250-5 255 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	5 250-5 255 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH BHR4		Wifi band 5150 - 5350 MHz Shipborne and VTS radar Weather radar

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 255-5 350 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	5 255-5 350 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) BHR4		Wifi band 5150 - 5350 MHz Shipborne and VTS radar Weather radar
5 350-5 460 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C	5 350-5 460 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) BHR 4		Shipborne and VTS radar Weather radar
5 460-5 470 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.448D RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	5 460-5 470 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) BHR 4		Shipborne and VTS radar Weather radar

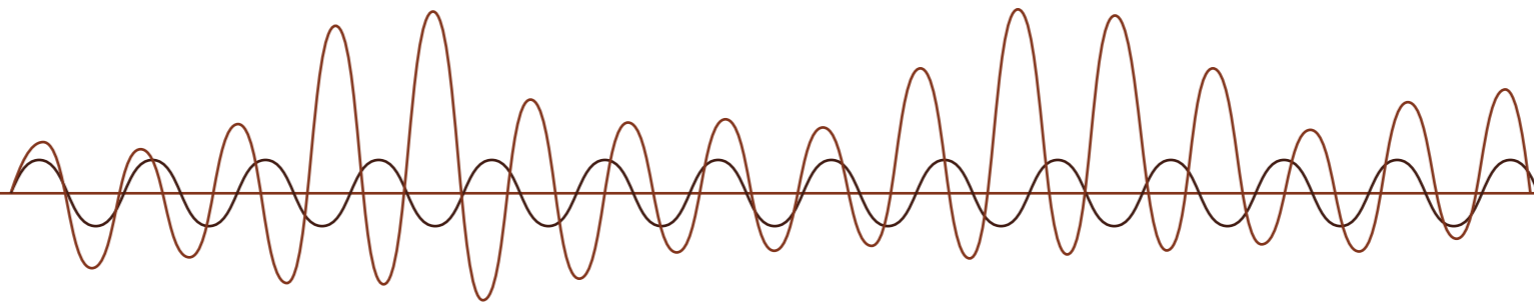
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 470-5 570 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B 5.450 5.451	5 470-5 570 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR 4		Private RLANS 5470 - 5725 MHz
5 570-5 650 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.450 5.451 5.452	5 570-5 650 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION BHR4		Private RLANS 5470 - 5725 MHz Shipborne and VTS radar Weather radar
5 650-5 725 MHz MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space) 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455	5 650-5 725 MHz FIXED MOBILE Amateur BHR2 BHR4		Private RLANS 5470 - 5725 MHz Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 725-5 830 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	5 725-5 830 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE Amateur BHR2 BHR4		Wifi band 5725 - 5875 MHz BFWA Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
5 830-5 850 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	5 830-5 850 MHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE Amateur BHR2 Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) BHR4		Wifi band 5725 - 5875 MHz BFWA Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
5 850-5 925 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.150	5 850-5 925 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE BHR4		Wifi band 5725 - 5875 MHz BFWA

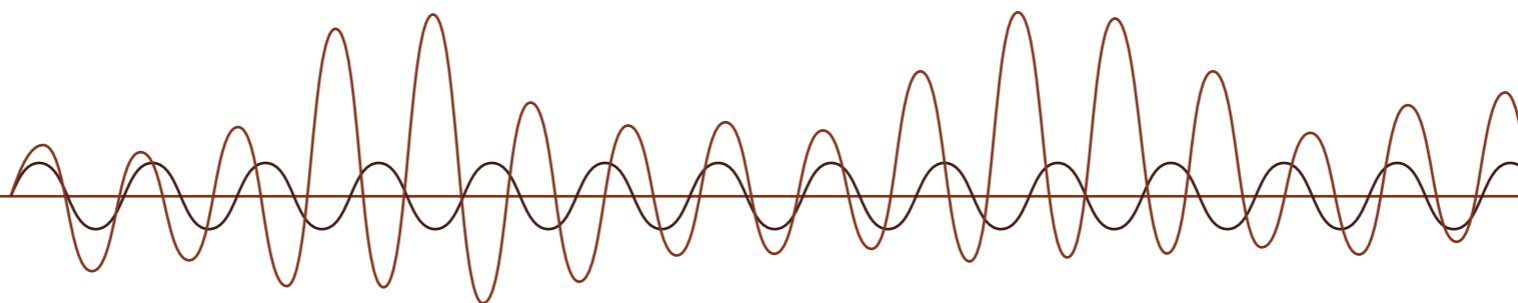
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
5 925-6 700 MHz FIXED 5.457 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B MOBILE 5.457C 5.149 5.440 5.458	5 925-6 700 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE BHR4		In accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03) VSAT Uplink
6 700-7 075 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.458 5.458A 5.458B	6 700-7 075 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BHR4		
7 075-7 145 MHz FIXED MOBILE 5.458 5.459	7 075-7 145 MHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE BHR4		
7 145-7 190 MHz FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.458 5.459	7 145-7 190 MHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
7 190 -7 235 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460 5.458 5.459	7 190 -7 235 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED BHR3 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) BHR4		
7 235-7 250 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A FIXED MOBILE 5.458	7 235-7 250 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED BHR3 MOBILE BHR4		
7 250-7 300 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.461	7 250-7 300 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BHR4		
7 300-7 375 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461	7 300-7 375 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		VSAT Downlink

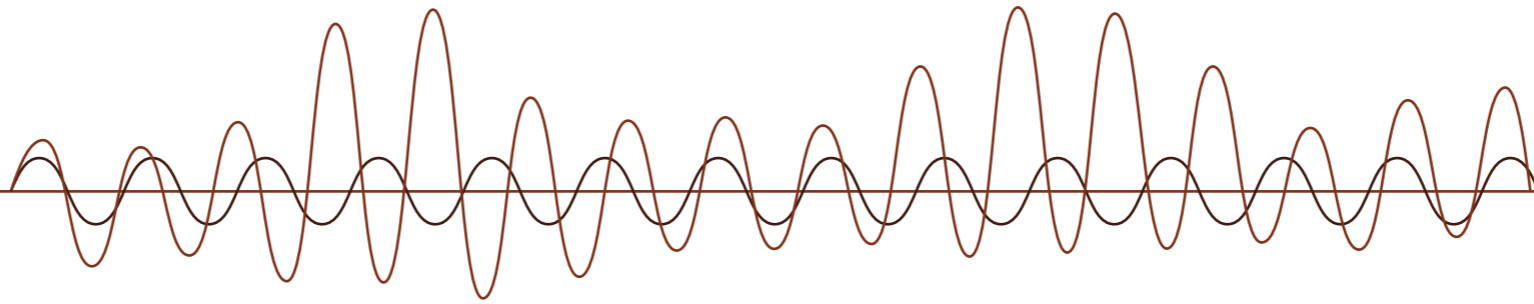
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
7 375-7 450 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	7 375-7 450 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BHR4		VSAT Downlink
7 450-7 550 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461A	7 450-7 550 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BHR4		VSAT Downlink
7 550-7 750 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	7 550-7 750 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BHR4		VSAT Downlink

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
7 750-7 900 MHz FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	7 750-7 900 MHz FIXED BHR3 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4		
7 900-8 025 MHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.461	7 900-8 025 MHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE BHR4		VSAT Uplink
8 025-8 175 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	8 025-8 175 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE BHR4		VSAT Uplink

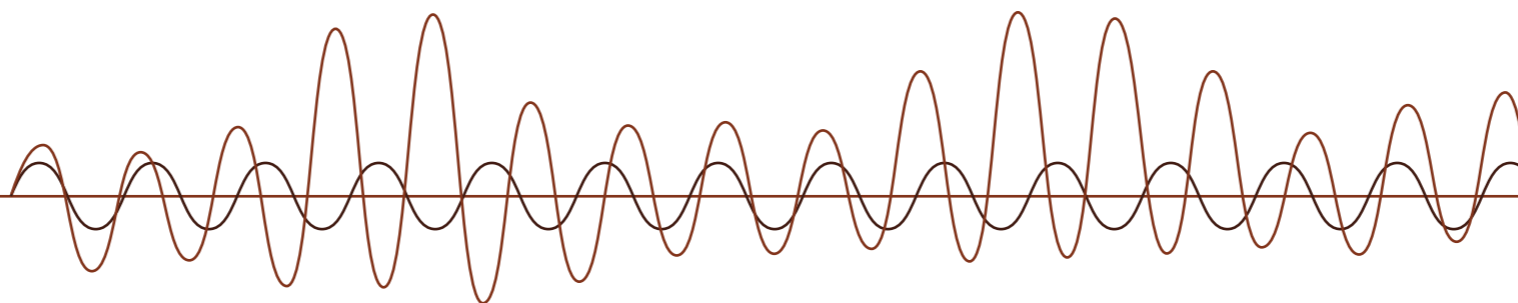
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
8 175-8 215 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	8 175-8 215 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE BHR4		VSAT Uplink
8 215-8 400 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	8 215-8 400 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE BHR4		VSAT Uplink
8 400-8 500 MHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465 5.466	8 400-8 500 MHz FIXED BHR 3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
8 500-8 550 MHz RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469	8 500-8 550 MHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
8 550-8 650 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.468 5.469 5.469A	8 550-8 650 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
8 650-8 750 MHz RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469	8 650-8 750 MHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
8 750-8 850 MHz RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470 5.471	8 750-8 825 MHz RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BHR4 8 825-8 850 MHz MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		Aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz Maritime Radionavigation is limited to for Shore based radars 8 825-8 850 MHz

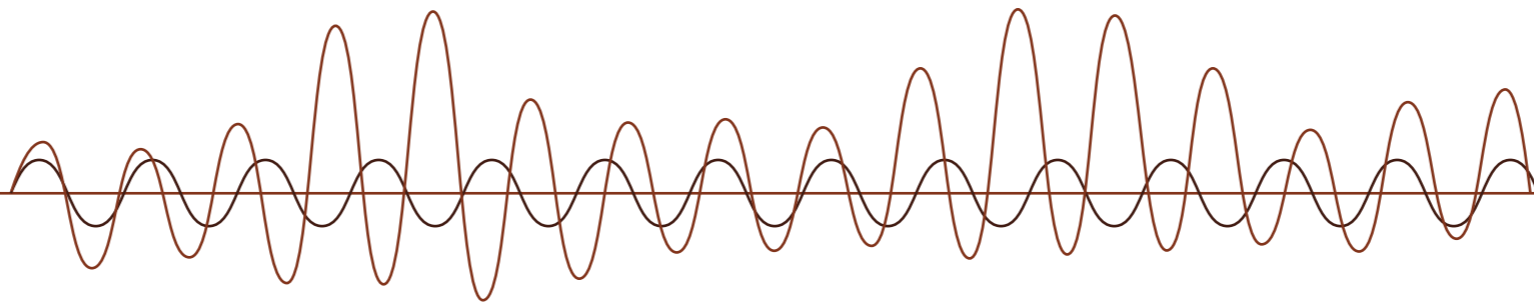
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
8 850-9 000 MHz RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473	8 850-9 000 MHz RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		
9 000-9 200 MHz RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 5.471 5.473A	9 000-9 200 MHz RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		Maritime Radionavigation is limited to for Shore based radars 9 000-9 200 MHz Aeronautical radionavigation
9 200-9 300 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473 5.474 5.474D	9 200-9 300 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION BHR4		Earth exploration-satellite service should be in accordance with the conditions mentioned in 5.474A Shipborne radar 9 200-9 500 MHz search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used
9 300-9 500 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	9 300-9 500 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) BHR4		Shipborne radar Radionavigation 9 200-9 500 MHz search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
9 500-9 800 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.476A	9 500-9 800 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) BHR4		
9 800-9 900 MHz RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Fixed Space research (active) 5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B	9 800-9 900 MHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) BHR4		
9 900-10 000 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Fixed 5.477 5.478 5.479 5.474D	9 900-10 000 MHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION FIXED BHR4		Earth exploration-satellite service should be in accordance with the conditions mentioned in 5.474A

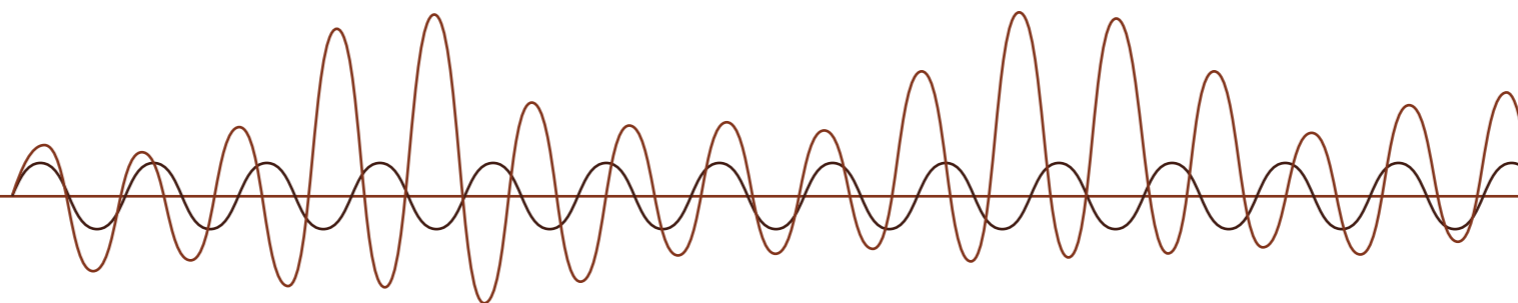
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
10-10.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.479 5.474D	10-10.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 BHR4	FIXED	Earth exploration-satellite service should be in accordance with the conditions mentioned in 5.474A Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
10.4-10.45 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	10.4-10.45 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 BHR4	FIXED	Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
10.45-10.5 GHz RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.481	10.45-10.5 GHz RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 Amateur-satellite BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
10.5-10.55 GHz FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	10.5-10.55 GHz FIXED MOBILE BHR4	FIXED	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
10.55-10.6 GHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	10.55-10.6 GHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	
10.6-10.68 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation 5.149 5.482 5.482A	10.6-10.68 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	
10.68-10.7 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.483	10.68-10.7 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	Passive Band	

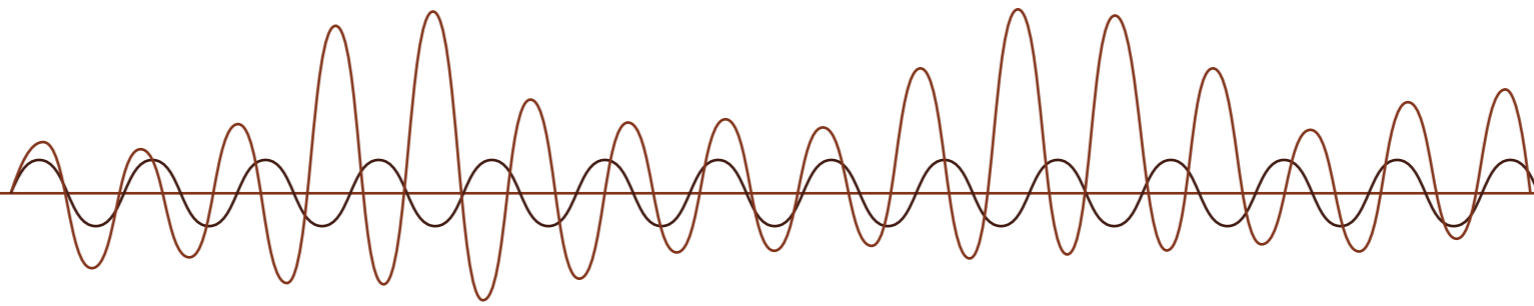
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
10.7-10.95 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	10.7-10.95 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	
10.95-11.2 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	10.95-11.2 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	
11.2-11.45 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	11.2-11.45 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	
11.45-11.7 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	11.45-11.7 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BHR4	FIXED	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
11.7-12.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492 5.487 5.487A	11.7-12.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE BHR4		For Broadcasting-Satellite refer to the Appendix 30 and Radio Regulations Res. 73
12.5-12.75 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.494 5.495 5.496	12.5-12.75 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		VSAT Downlink/Uplink
12.75-13.25 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	12.75-13.25 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	
13.25-13.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.498A 5.499	13.25-13.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)		

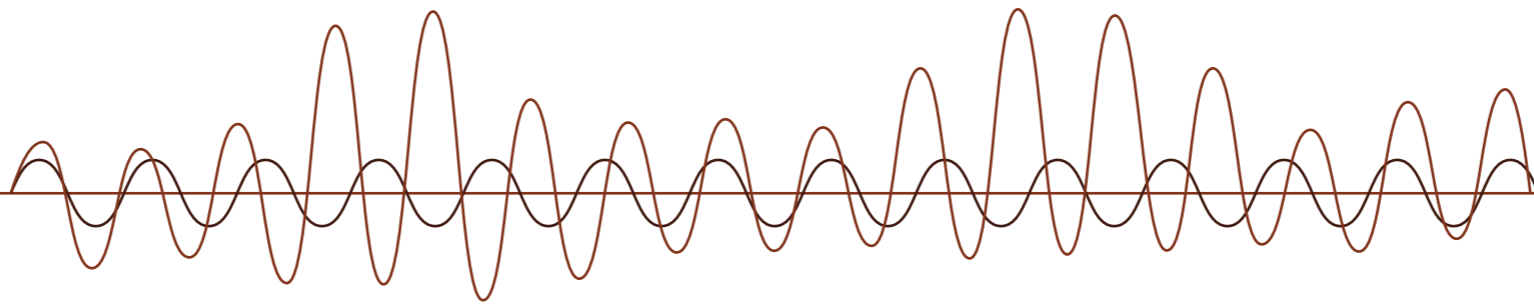
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>13.4-13.65 GHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (space-t-earth) 5.499A 5.499B</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D</p> <p>Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>5.499 5.499E 5.500 5.501 5.501B</p>	<p>13.4-13.65 GHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (space-t-earth)</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
<p>13.65-13.75 GHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A</p> <p>Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B</p>	<p>13.65-13.75 GHz</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>BHR4</p>		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>13.75-14 GHz</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A</p> <p>RADIOLOCATION</p> <p>Earth exploration-satellite</p> <p>Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>Space research</p> <p>5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503</p>	<p>13.75-14 GHz</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Earth exploration-satellite</p> <p>Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>Space research</p> <p>BHR4</p>	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26 VSAT Uplink
<p>14-14.25 GHz</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B 5.484B</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION 5.504</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A</p> <p>Space research</p> <p>5.504A 5.505</p>	<p>14-14.25 GHz</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>Space research</p>	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	In accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03) VSAT Uplink

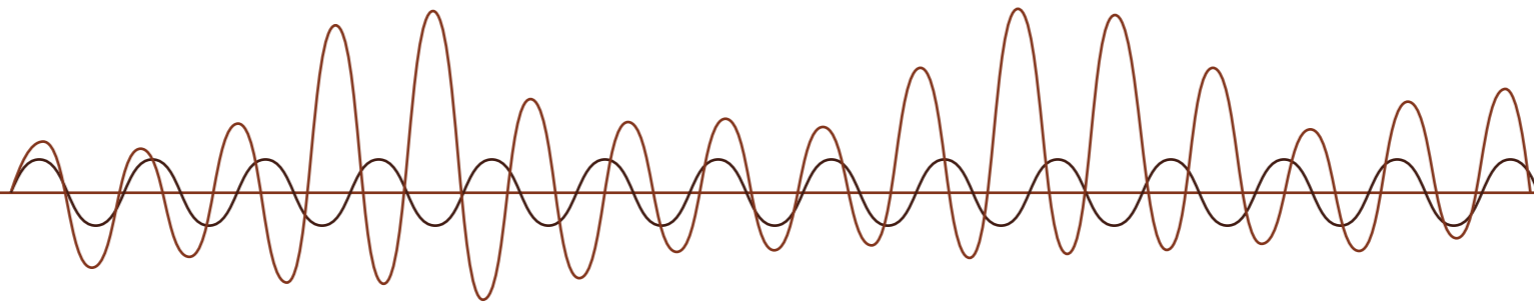
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>14.25-14.3 GHz</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B 5.484B</p> <p>RADIONAVIGATION 5.504</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A</p> <p>Space research</p> <p>5.504A 5.505 5.508</p>	<p>14.25-14.3 GHz</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>Space research</p>	<p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p>	<p>In accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03)</p> <p>VSAT Uplink</p>
<p>14.3-14.4 GHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B 5.484B</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A</p> <p>Radionavigation-satellite</p> <p>5.504A</p>	<p>14.3-14.4 GHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>Radionavigation-satellite</p>	<p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p>	<p>In accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03)</p> <p>VSAT Uplink</p>

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
<p>14.4-14.47 GHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A</p> <p>Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A</p>	<p>14.4-14.47 GHz</p> <p>FIXED BHR3</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>Space research (space-to-Earth)</p>	<p>FIXED</p>	<p>In accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03)</p>
<p>14.47-14.5 GHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A</p> <p>Radio astronomy</p> <p>5.149 5.504A</p>	<p>14.47-14.5 GHz</p> <p>FIXED BHR3</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)</p>	<p>FIXED</p>	<p>In accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03)</p>
<p>14.5-14.75 GHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E 5.509F 5.510</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Space research 5.509G</p>	<p>14.5-14.75 GHz</p> <p>FIXED BHR3</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>Space research</p>	<p>FIXED</p>	

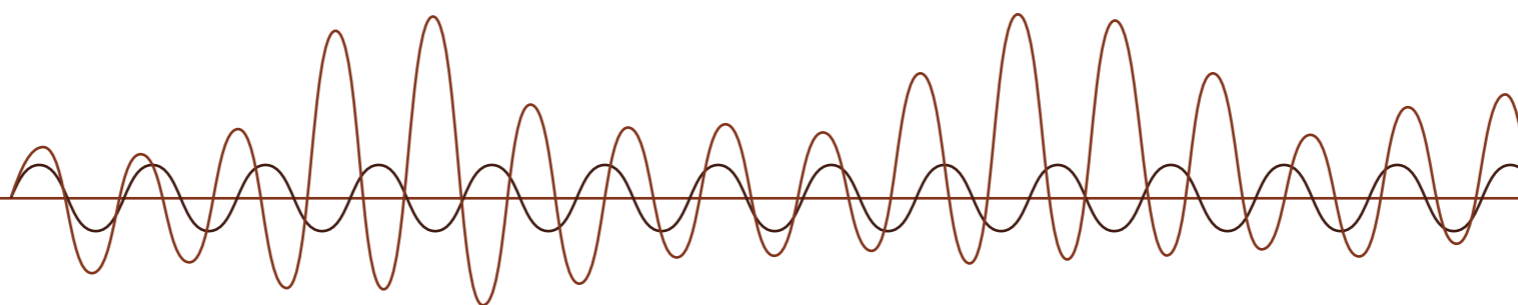
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
14.75-14.8 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	14.75-14.8 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Space research	FIXED	
14.8-15.35 GHz FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.339	14.8-15.35 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE Space research	FIXED	
15.35-15.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.511	15.35-15.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile		
15.4-15.43 GHz RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	15.4-15.43 GHz RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		
15.43-15.63 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511C	15.43-15.63 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
15.63-15.7 GHz RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	15.63-15.7 GHz RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		
15.7-16.6 GHz RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513	15.7-16.6 GHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE		
16.6-17.1 GHz RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.512 5.513	16.6-17.1 GHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)		
17.1-17.2 GHz RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513	17.1-17.2 GHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE BHR4		
17.2-17.3 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.512 5.513 5.513A	17.2-17.3 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) BHR4		

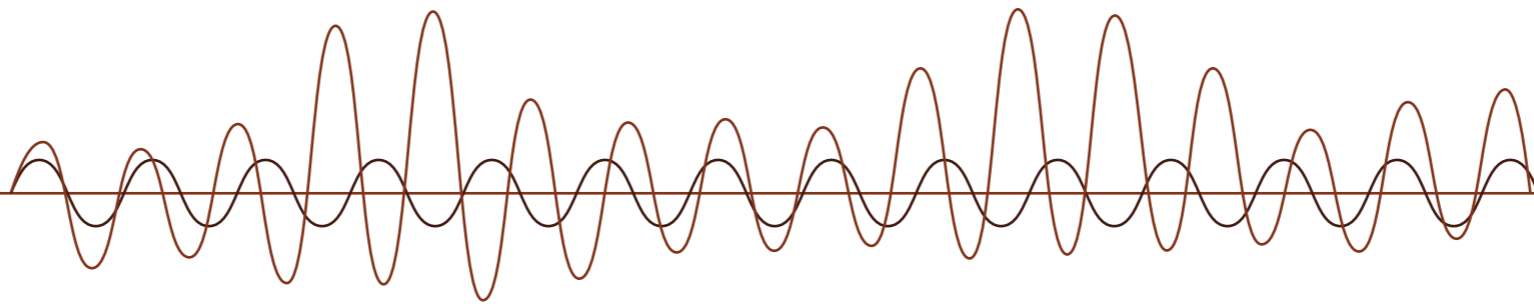
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
17.3-17.7 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 5.516B Radiolocation 5.514	17.3-17.7 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) Radiolocation Fixed Mobile		
17.7-18.1 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	17.7-18.1 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	FIXED	
18.1-18.4 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B (Earth-to-space) 5.520 MOBILE 5.519 5.521	18.1-18.4 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	FIXED	
18.4-18.6 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B MOBILE	18.4-18.6 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE	FIXED	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
18.6-18.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) 5.522A 5.522C	18.6-18.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive)	FIXED	
18.8-19.3 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516.B 5.523A MOBILE	18.8-19.3 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE	FIXED	
19.3-19.7 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E MOBILE	19.3-19.7 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	FIXED	
19.7-20.1 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	19.7-20.1 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)		VSAT downlink

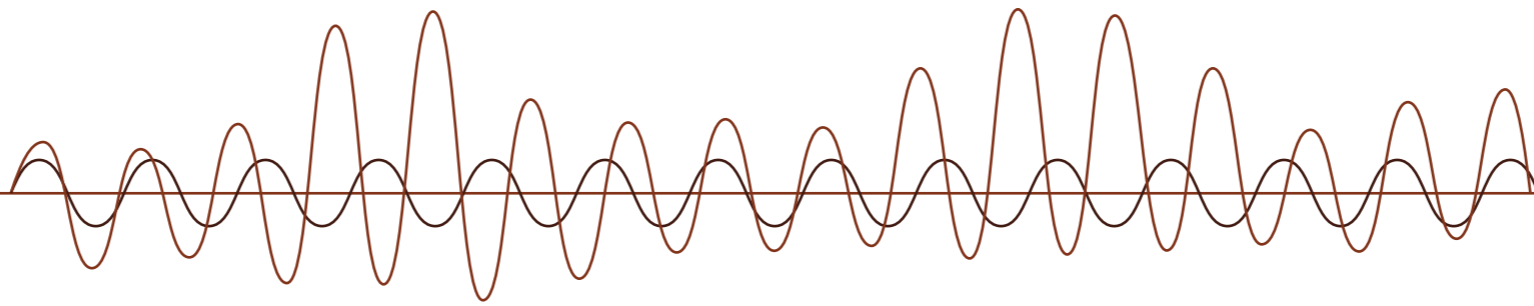
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
20.1-20.2 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	20.1-20.2 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE		VSAT downlink
20.2-21.2 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	20.2-21.2 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26 VSAT Downlink
21.2-21.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	21.2-21.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	
21.4-22 GHz FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B 5.530D	21.4-22 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	FIXED	For Broadcasting-Satellite refer to the Radio Regulations Res. 552, 553, 554 and 555

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
22-22.21 GHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149	22-22.21 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED	
22.21-22.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532	22.21-22.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	
22.5-22.55 GHz FIXED MOBILE	22.5-22.55 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE	FIXED	
22.55-23.15 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A 5.149	22.55-23.15 GHz FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)	FIXED	
23.15-23.55 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE	23.15-23.55 GHz FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE	FIXED	

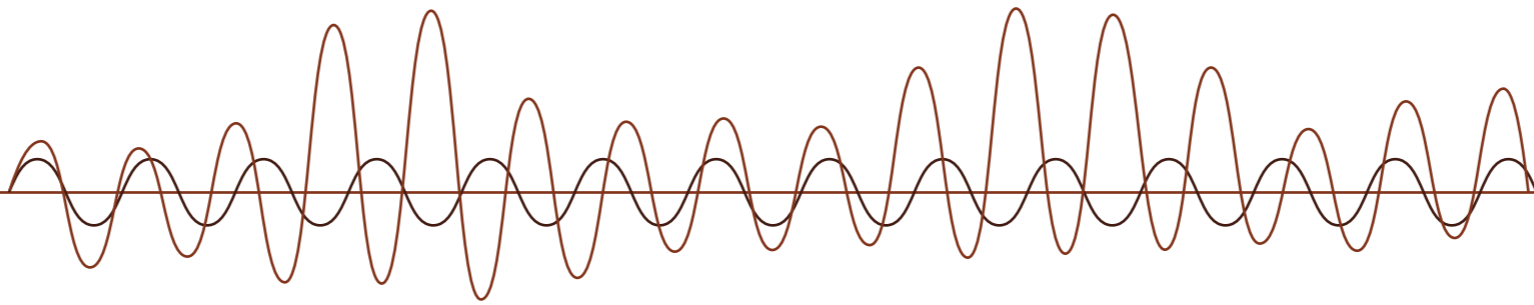
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
23.55-23.6 GHz FIXED MOBILE	23.55-23.6 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE	FIXED	
23.6-24 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	23.6-24 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		Passive Band
24-24.05 GHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.150	24-24.05 GHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 50W (e.i.r.p).
24.05-24.25 GHz RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150	24.05-24.25 GHz RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 Earth exploration-satellite (active) BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 50W (e.i.r.p).
24.25-24.45 GHz FIXED	24.25-24.45 GHz FIXED BHR4		
24.45-24.65 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE	24.45-24.65 GHz FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE BHR4	FIXED	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
24.65-24.75 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE	24.65-24.75 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) INTER-SATELLITE BHR4	FIXED	
24.75-25.25 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B	24.75-25.25 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) BHR4	FIXED	
25.25-25.5 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	25.25-25.5 GHz FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) BHR4	FIXED	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26

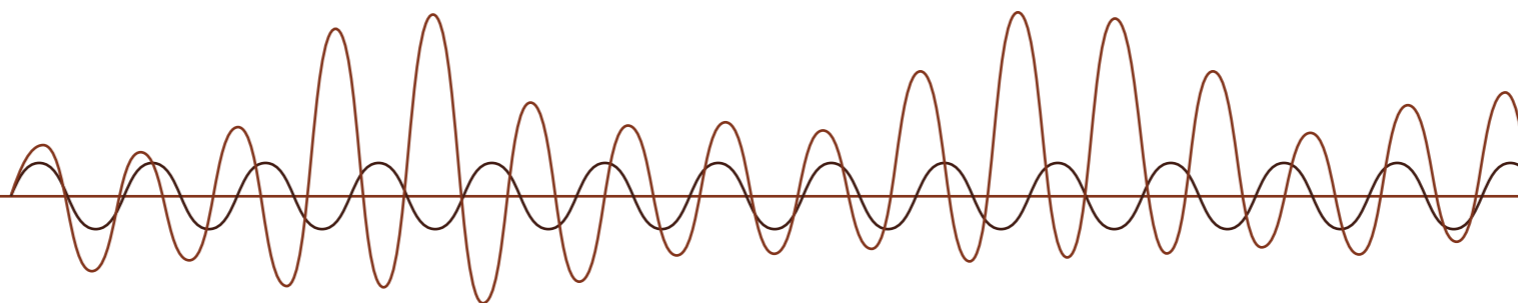
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
25.5-27 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE(space-to Earth) 5.536B FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A	25.5-27 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) BHR4	FIXED	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26
27-27.5 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE	27-27.5 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE		
27.5-28.5 GHz FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE 5.538 5.540	27.5-28.5 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	FIXED	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
28.5-29.1 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A 5.539 MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	28.5-29.1 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space)	FIXED	
29.1-29.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	29.1-29.5 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space)	FIXED	
29.5-29.9 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.539 5.527A Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540 5.542	29.5-29.9 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile		VSAT uplink

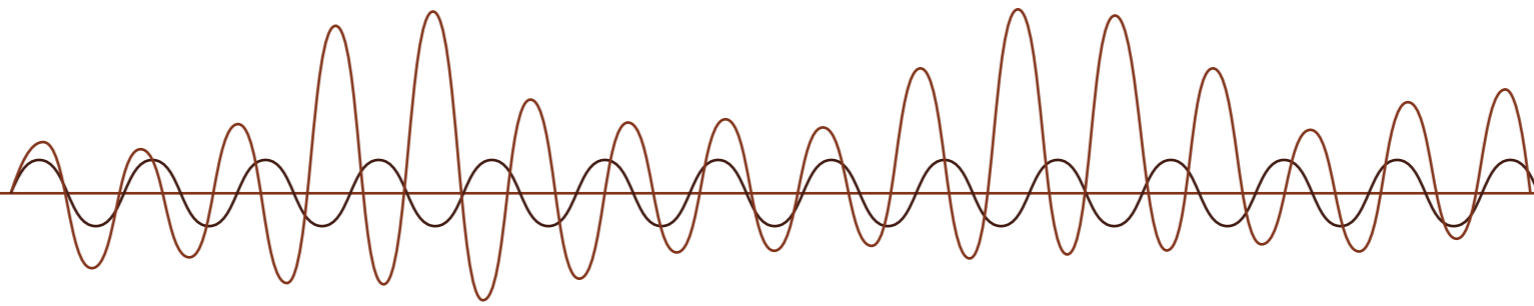
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
29.9-30 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.539 5.527A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542	29.9-30 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile		VSAT uplink
30-31 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.542	30-31 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile		Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26 VSAT uplink
31-31.3 GHz FIXED 5.338A 5.543A MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149	31-31.3 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research	FIXED	Refer to the ITU Radio Regulation Article 26

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
31.3-31.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	31.3-31.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
31.5-31.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.546	31.5-31.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed BHR 3 Mobile except aeronautical mobile		
31.8-32 GHz FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547B 5.548	31.8-32 GHz FIXED BHR3 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	
32-32.3 GHz FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547C 5.548	32-32.3 GHz FIXED BHR3 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	

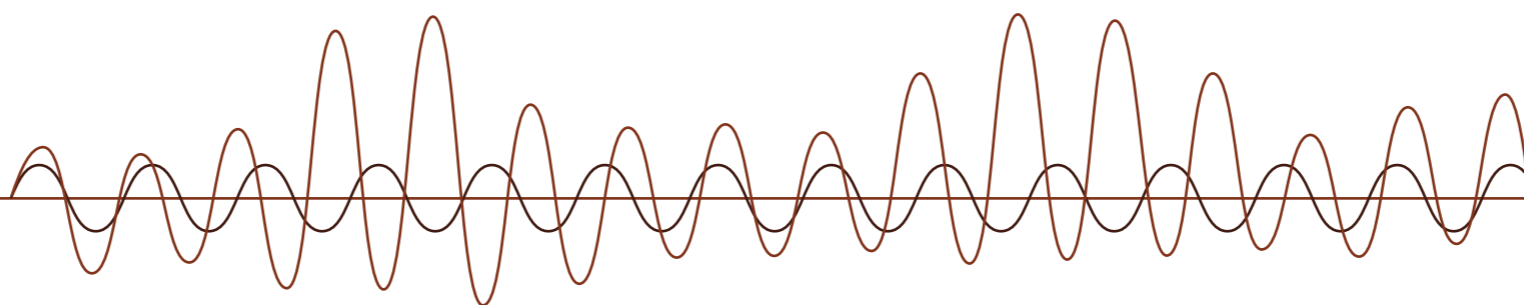
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
32.3-33 GHz FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547D 5.548	32.3-33 GHz FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE	FIXED	
33-33.4 GHz FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547E	33-33.4 GHz FIXED BHR3	FIXED	
33.4-34.2 GHz RADIOLOCATION 5.549	33.4-34.2 GHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE		
34.2-34.7 GHz RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.549	34.2-34.7 GHz RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE		
34.7-35.2 GHz RADIOLOCATION Space research 5.550 5.549	34.7-35.2 GHz RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE Space research		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
35.2-35.5 GHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION 5.549	35.2-35.5 GHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION FIXED MOBILE		
35.5-36 GHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549 5.549A	35.5-36 GHz METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) FIXED MOBILE		
36-37 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A	36-37 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	
37-37.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547	37-37.5 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	

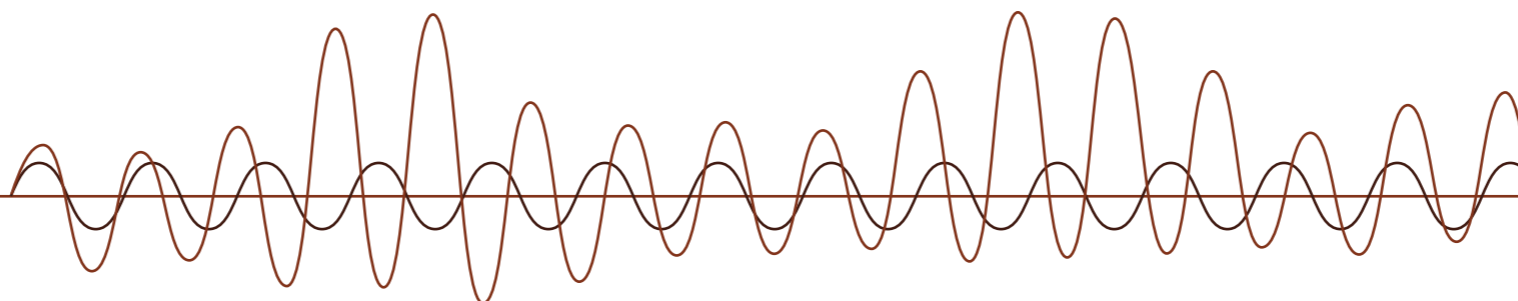
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
37.5-38 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	37.5-38 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	
38-39.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	38-39.5 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	
39.5-40 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	39.5-40 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
40-40.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	40-40.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	
40.5-41 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547	40.5-41 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile	FIXED	
41-42.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I	41-42.5 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile	FIXED	

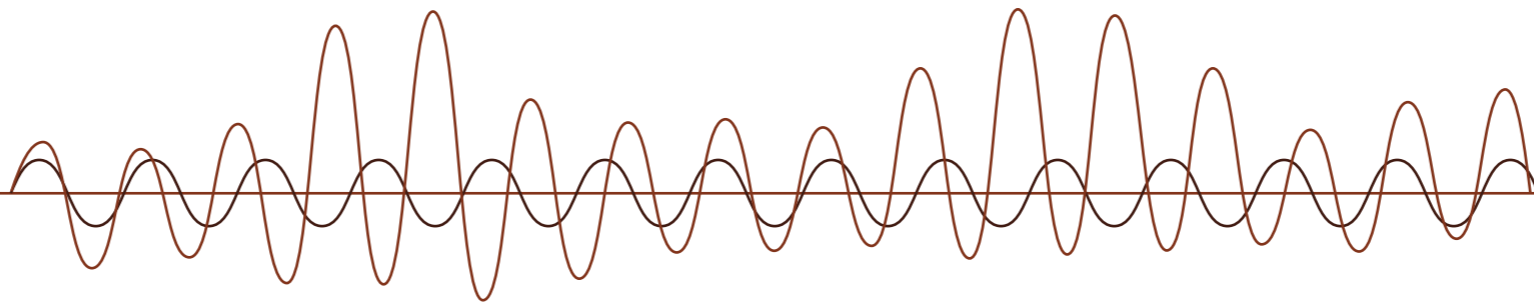
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
42.5-43.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547	42.5-43.5 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY	FIXED	
43.5-47 GHz MOBILE 5.553 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	43.5-47 GHz MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		
47-47.2 GHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	47-47.2 GHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE		Maximum power for Amateur is 50W (e.i.r.p).
47.2-47.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A	47.2-47.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
47.5-47.9 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A MOBILE	47.5-47.9 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) MOBILE		
47.9-48.2 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A	47.9-48.2 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE		
48.2-48.54 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	48.2-48.54 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) MOBILE		
48.54-49.44 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555	48.54-49.44 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	FIXED	The band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis

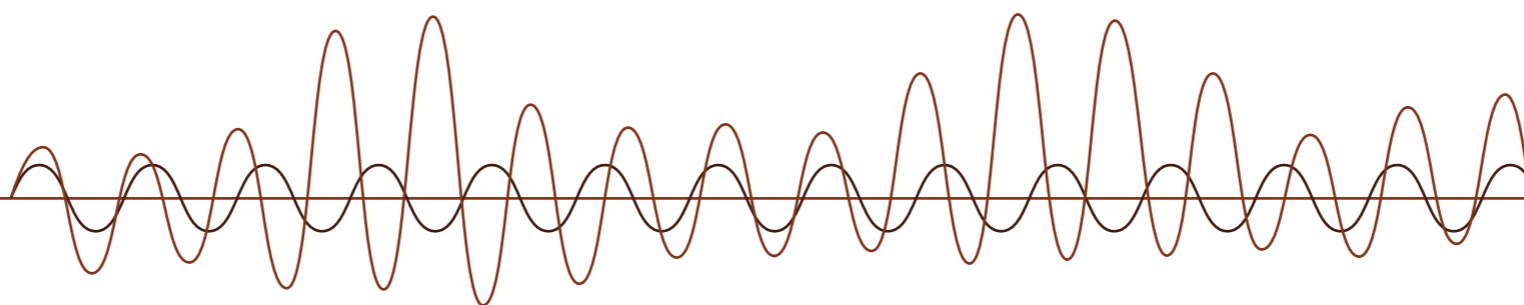
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
49.44-50.2 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	49.44-50.2 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) MOBILE	FIXED	
50.2-50.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	50.2-50.4 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
50.4-51.4 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	50.4-51.4 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		
51.4-52.6 GHz FIXED 5.338A MOBILE 5.547 5.556	51.4-52.6 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE	FIXED	In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements
52.6-54.25 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.556	52.6-54.25 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
54.25-55.78 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.556B	54.25-55.78 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
55.78-56.9 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	55.78-56.9 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	
56.9-57 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	56.9-57 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	

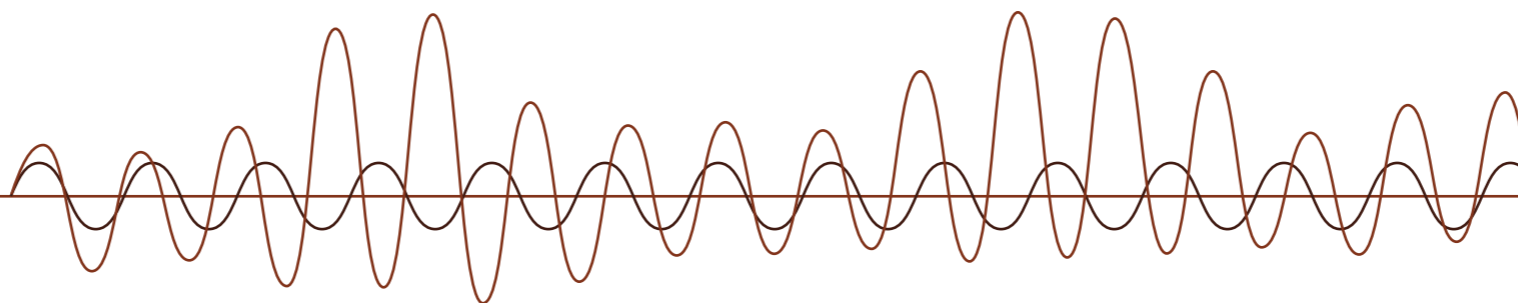
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
57-58.2 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	57-58.2 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	
5.547 5.557	BHR4		
58.2-59 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	58.2-59 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	
5.547 5.556	BHR4		
59-59.3 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	59-59.3 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FIXED	
	BHR4		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
59.3-64 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138	59.3-64 GHz FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIOLOCATION BHR4	FIXED	
64-65 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	64-65 GHz FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED	
5.547 5.556	BHR4		
65-66 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH	65-66 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED BHR3 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH	FIXED	
5.547	BHR4		

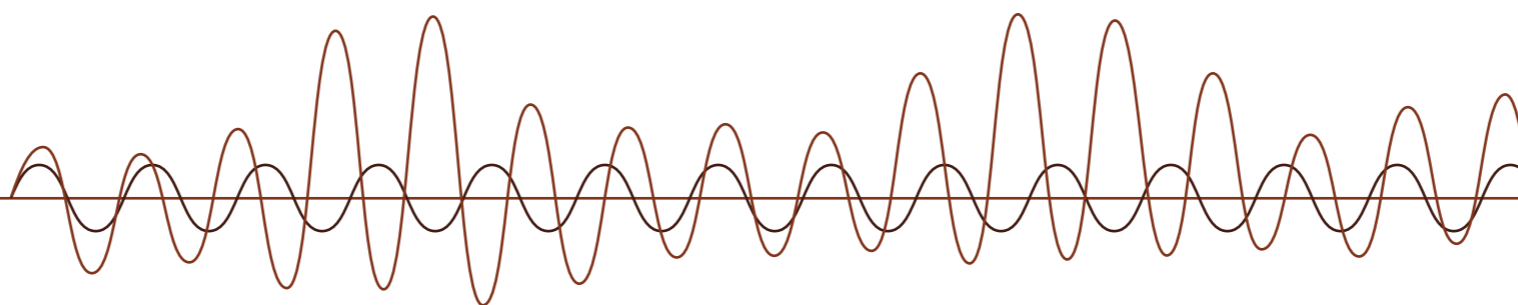
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
66-71 GHz INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	66-71 GHz INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		
71-74 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	71-74 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED	Paired with 81 - 86 GHz
74-76 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561	74-76 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) BHR4	FIXED	Paired with 81 - 86 GHz

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
76-77.5 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	76-77.5 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
77.5-78 GHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.559B Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	77.5-78 GHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
78-79 GHz RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560	78-79 GHz RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).

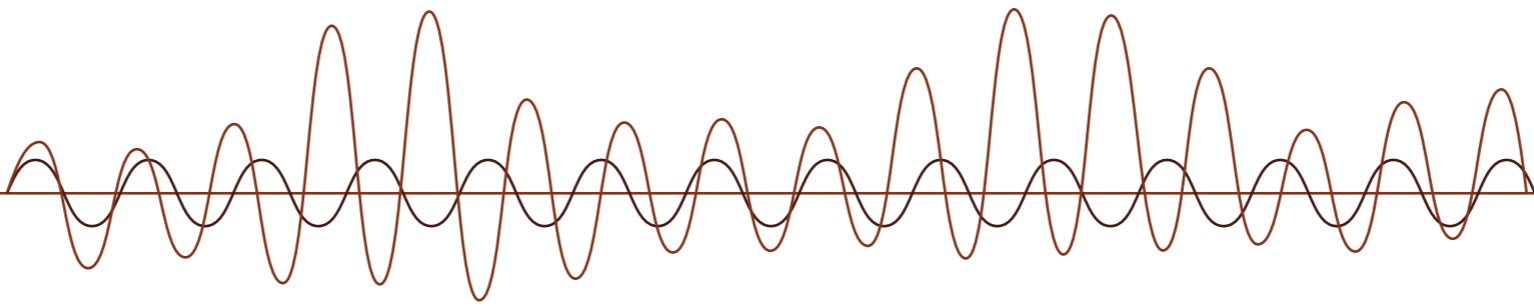
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
79-81 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	79-81 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
81-84 GHz FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.561A	81-84 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) BHR4	FIXED	Paired with 71 - 76 GHz
84-86 GHz FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	84-86 GHz FIXED BHR3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY BHR4	FIXED	Paired with 71 - 76 GHz

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
86-92 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	86-92 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
92-94 GHz FIXED 5.338A MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	92-94 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION	FIXED	
94-94.1 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	94-94.1 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy		
94.1-95 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	94.1-95 GHz FIXED BHR3 MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION	FIXED	

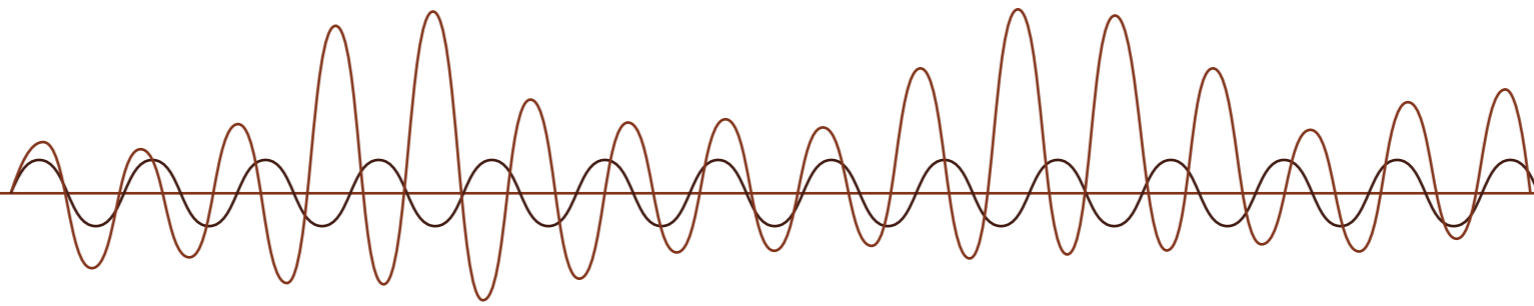
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
95-100 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	95-100 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		
100-102 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	100-102 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
102-105 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	102-105 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		
105-109.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	105-109.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
109.5-111.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	109.5-111.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
111.8-114.25 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	111.8-114.25 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
114.25-116 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	114.25-116 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
116-119.98 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.341	116-119.98 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		

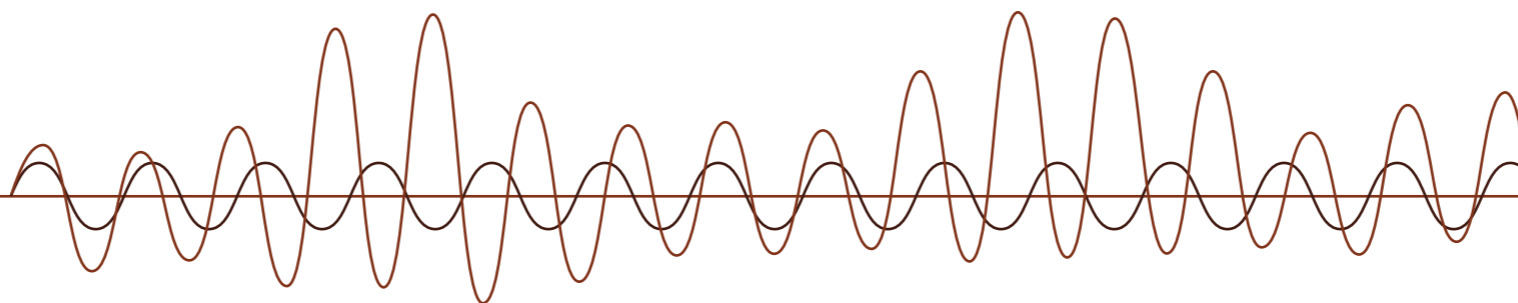
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
119.98-122.25 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.138 5.341	119.98-122.25 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) BHR4		
122.25-123 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur 5.138	122.25-123 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE Amateur BHR2 BHR4		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
123-130 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.562D 5.149 5.554	123-130 GHz FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
130-134 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.562A	130-134 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		
134-136 GHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	134-136 GHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
136-141 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.149	136-141 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 Amateur-satellite		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
141-148.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	141-148.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION		

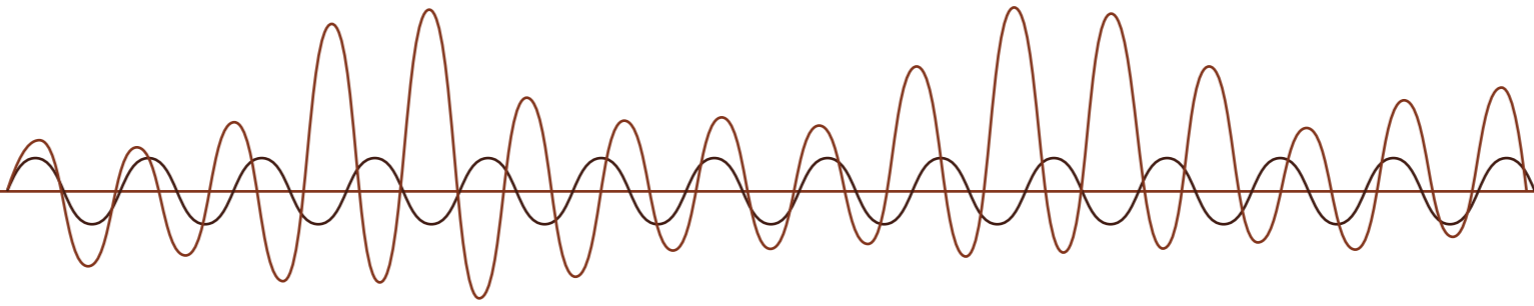
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
148.5-151.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	148.5-151.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
151.5-155.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	151.5-155.5 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION		
155.5-158.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.562F 5.562G	155.5-158.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		In the band 155.5-158.5 GHz, the allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall terminate on 1 January 2018
158.5-164 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	158.5-164 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
164-167 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	164-167 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
167-174.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 5.149 5.562D	167-174.5 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE		
174.5-174.8 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558	174.5-174.8 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE		
174.8-182 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	174.8-182 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
182-185 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	182-185 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		

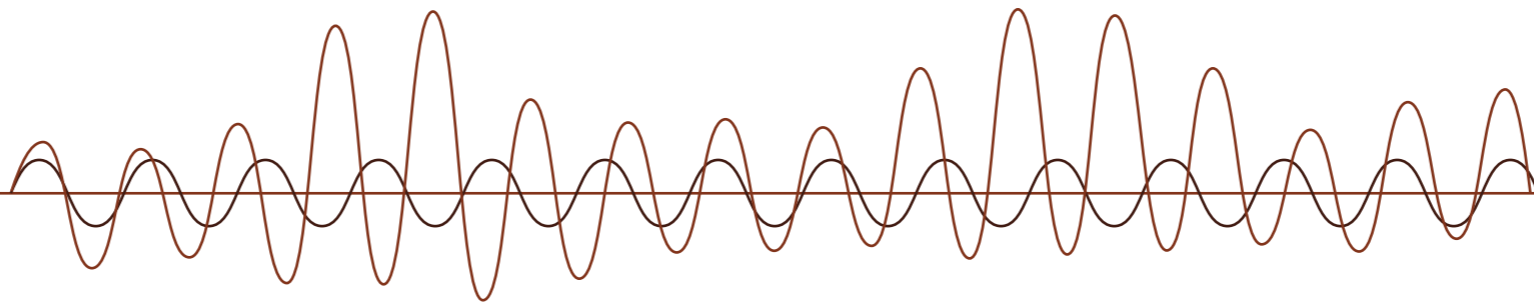
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
185-190 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	185-190 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
190-191.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	190-191.8 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.340			
191.8-200 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	191.8-200 GHz FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		
5.149 5.341 5.554			
200-209 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	200-209 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.340 5.341 5.563A			

RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
209-217 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	209-217 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		
5.149 5.341			
217-226 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B	217-226 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.149 5.341			
226-231.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	226-231.5 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.340			
231.5-232 GHz FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	231.5-232 GHz FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation		

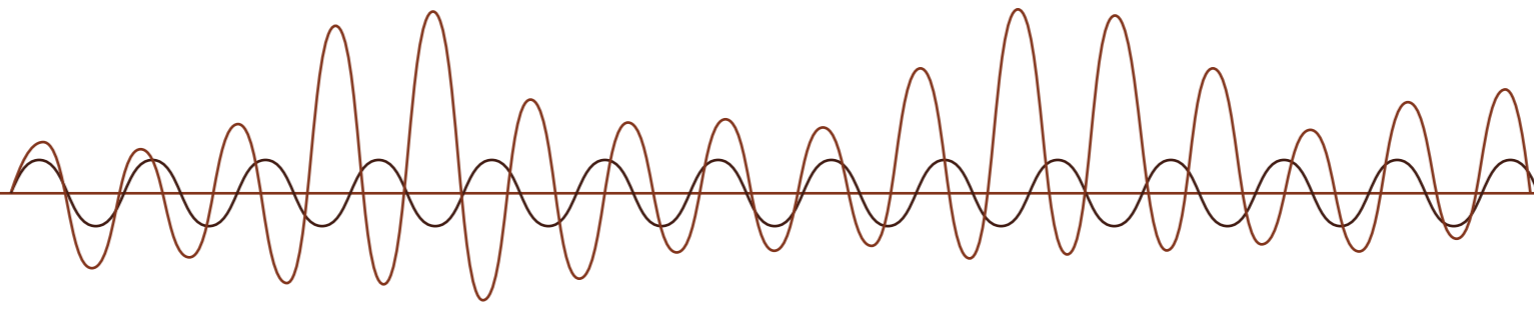
National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
232-235 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation	232-235 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation		
235-238 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	235-238 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only
5.563A 5.563B 238-240 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	238-240 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		
240-241 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	240-241 GHz FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION		

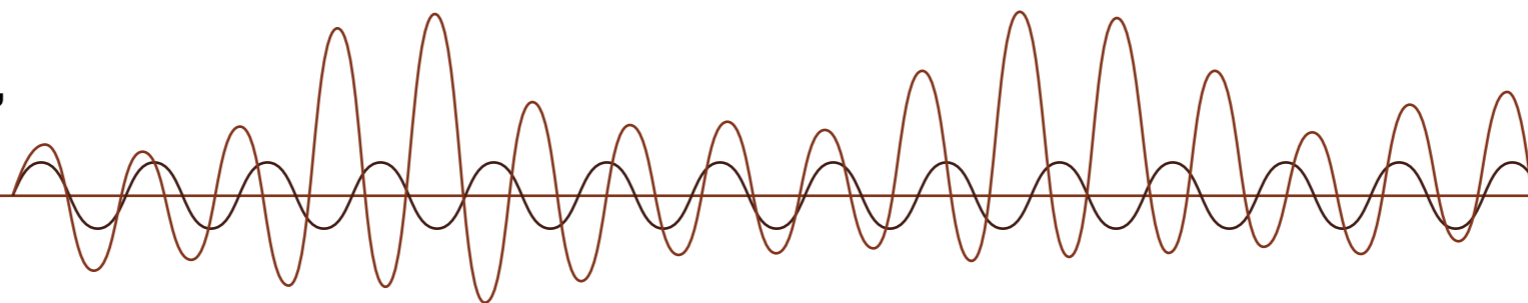
RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
241-248 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite	241-248 GHz RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur BHR2 Amateur-satellite		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
5.138 5.149 248-250 GHz AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	BHR4 248-250 GHz AMATEUR BHR2 AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy		Maximum power for Amateur is 100W (e.i.r.p).
5.149 250-252 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	BHR4 250-252 GHz EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.340 5.563A 252-265 GHz FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	252-265 GHz FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		
5.149 5.554			

National Frequency Plan



RR Region 1 Allocations	The Kingdom's National Frequency Allocations	Major Utilisation	Additional Information
265-275 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A	265-275 GHz FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		
275-3 000 GHz (Not allocated) 5.565	275-3 000 GHz (Not allocated)		

Annex 1 Glossary of Acronyms, Terms and Definitions



AIS	Automatic Identification System
Appendix 4	Appendix 4 of the Radio Regulations: Consolidated list and tables of characteristics for use in the application of the procedures of Chapter III
Appendix 5	Appendix 5 of the Radio Regulations: Identification of administrations with which coordination is to be effected or agreement sought under the provisions of Article 9
Appendix 17	Appendix 17 of the Radio Regulations: Frequencies and channeling arrangements in the high-frequency bands for the maritime mobile service
Appendix 18	Appendix 18 of the Radio Regulations: Table of transmitting frequencies in the VHF maritime mobile band
Appendix 30	Appendix 30 of the Radio Regulations: Provisions for all services and associated plans and list for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 11.7-12.2 GHz (in Region 3), 11.7-12.5 GHz (in Region 1) and 12.2-12.7 GHz (in Region 2)
Appendix 30A	Appendix 30A of the Radio Regulations: Provisions and associated plans and list for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service (11.7-12.5 GHz in Region 1, 12.2-12.7 GHz in Region 2 and 11.7-12.2 GHz in Region 3) in the frequency bands 14.5-14.8 GHz and 17.3-18.1 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, and 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2
Appendix 30B	Appendix 30B of the Radio Regulations: Provisions and associated plan for the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 4 500-4 800 MHz, 6 725-7 025 MHz, 10.70-10.95 GHz, 11.20-11.45 GHz and 12.75-13.25 GHz
Article 5	Article 5 of the Radio Regulations: Frequency allocations
Article 12	Article 12 of the Radio Regulations: Seasonal planning of the high frequency bands allocated to the broadcasting service between 5 900 kHz and 26 100 kHz
Article 23	Article 23 of the Radio Regulations: Broadcasting services
Article 26	Article 26 of the Radio Regulations: Standard frequency and time signal service
Article 31	Article 31 of the Radio Regulations: Frequencies for the global maritime distress and safety system (GMDSS)
ASMG	Arab Spectrum Management Group
BHR	Bahrain national footnote
BFWA	Broadband Fixed Wireless Access
DAB	Digital Audio Broadcasting
DME	Distance Measuring Equipment
e.i.r.p.	Equivalent isotropically radiated power - the product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna (absolute or isotropic gain)
FM	Frequency Modulation
GCC	Gulf Cooperation Council
GHz	Gigahertz (1 000 000 000 Hz)
GMDSS	Global Maritime Distress and Safety System
GPS	Global Positioning System
HAPS	High-Altitude Platform System
HF	High Frequency (Short Wave)
Hz	Hertz, the unit of frequency measurement
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization

IMT	International Mobile Telecommunications
ISM	Industrial, Scientific and Medical applications
ITU	International Telecommunication Union
ITU Geneva 1975 plan (GE75)	Plan for the assignment of frequencies to broadcasting stations in the medium frequency bands in Regions 1 and 3 and in the low frequency bands in Region 1
ITU Geneva 1984 plan (GE84)	Frequency assignment plan for FM sound broadcasting stations in Region 1 and part of Region 3 in the band 87.5-108 MHz
ITU Geneva 2006 plan (GE06)	The Plans for VHF/UHF analogue and digital broadcasting in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz, Geneva 2006
ITU RR	ITU Radio Regulation
ITU-R	The Radiocommunication Sector of the ITU
kHz	kilohertz (1 000 Hz)
MHz	Megahertz (1 000 000 Hz)
NAVTEX	Navigation Text Messaging system
NFP	National Frequency Plan
PMR	Private (or Professional) Mobile Radio
PPDR	Public Protection and Disaster Relief
SAB	Services Ancillary to Broadcasting
SART	Search and Rescue Transponder
SRD	Short Range Device
SSCC	Spectrum Strategy and Coordination Committee (of Bahrain)
TDD	Time Division Duplex
VSAT	Very Small Aperture Terminal
VTS	Vessel Traffic Services

Aeronautical mobile (OR) service

An aeronautical mobile service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes.

Aeronautical mobile (R) service

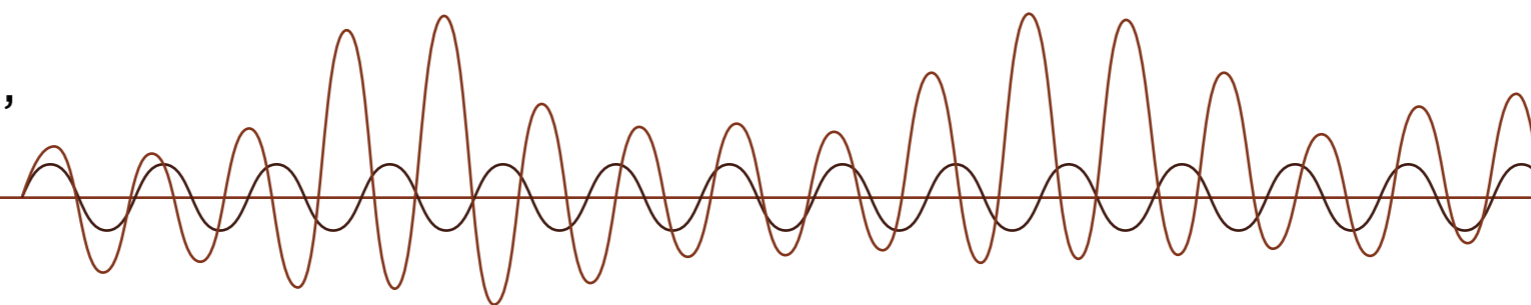
An aeronautical mobile service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

Aeronautical mobile service

A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

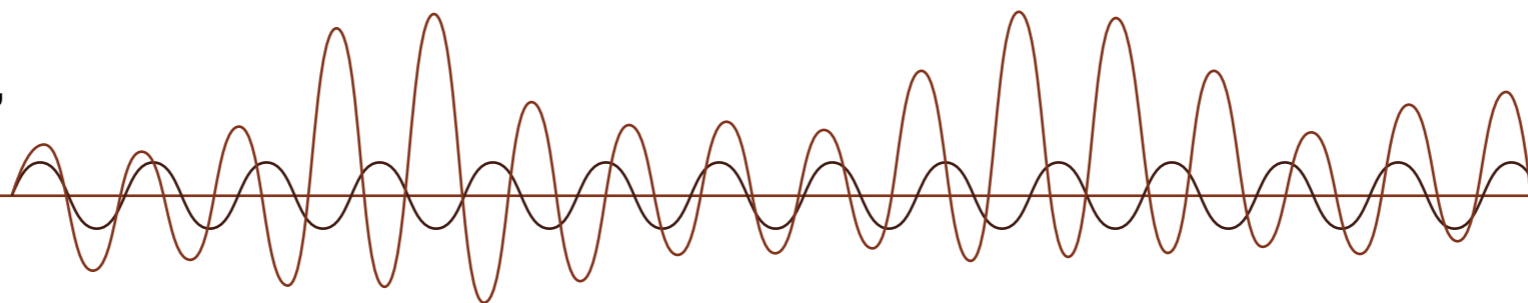
Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service

An aeronautical mobile-satellite service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.



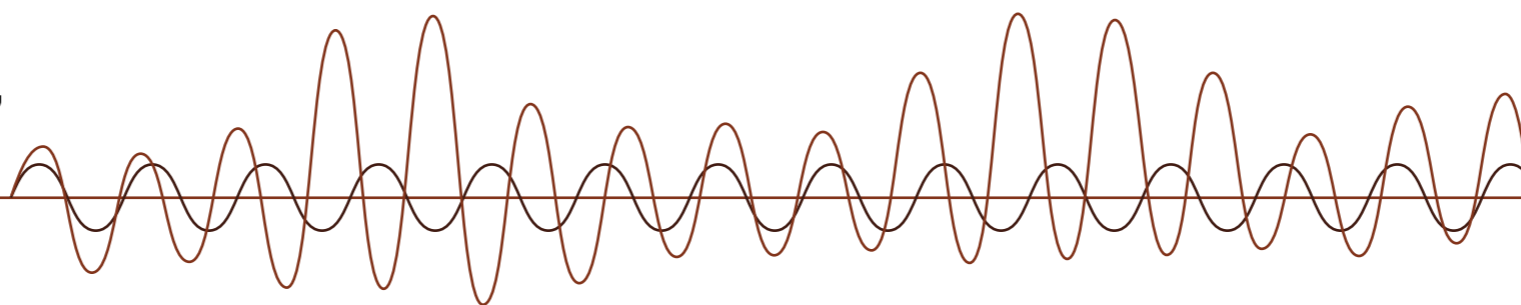
<p>Aeronautical mobile-satellite service</p> <p>A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board aircraft; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.</p>
<p>Aeronautical radionavigation service</p> <p>A radionavigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.</p>
<p>Aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service</p> <p>A radionavigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board aircraft.</p>
<p>Amateur service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs, that is, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.</p>
<p>Amateur-satellite service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the amateur service.</p>
<p>Broadcasting service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, television transmissions or other types of transmission.</p>
<p>Broadcasting-satellite service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by space stations are intended for direct reception by the general public. In the broadcasting-satellite service, the term "direct reception" shall encompass both individual reception and community reception.</p>
<p>Deep space</p> <p>Space at distances from the Earth equal to, or greater than, 2×10^6 km.</p>
<p>Earth exploration-satellite service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service between earth stations and one or more space stations, which may include links between space stations, in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - information relating to the characteristics of the Earth and its natural phenomena, including data relating to the state of the environment, is obtained from active sensors or passive sensors on Earth satellites; - similar information is collected from airborne or Earth-based platforms; - such information may be distributed to earth stations within the system concerned; - platform interrogation may be included. <p>This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.</p>
<p>Fixed service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points.</p>

<p>Fixed-satellite service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service between earth stations at given positions, when one or more satellites are used; the given position may be a specified fixed point or any fixed point within specified areas; in some cases this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be operated in the inter-satellite service; the fixed-satellite service may also include feeder links for other space radiocommunication services.</p>
<p>Harmful interference</p> <p>Interference which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with Radio Regulations.</p>
<p>Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications (of radio frequency energy)</p> <p>Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of telecommunications.</p>
<p>Instrument landing system</p> <p>A radionavigation system which provides aircraft with horizontal and vertical guidance just before and during landing and, at certain fixed points, indicates the distance to the reference point of landing.</p>
<p>Interference</p> <p>The effect of unwanted energy due to one or a combination of emissions, radiations, or inductions upon reception in a radiocommunication system, manifested by any performance degradation, misinterpretation, or loss of information which could be extracted in the absence of such unwanted energy.</p>
<p>Inter-satellite service</p> <p>A radiocommunication service providing links between artificial satellites.</p>
<p>Land mobile service</p> <p>A mobile service between base stations and land mobile stations, or between land mobile stations.</p>
<p>Maritime mobile service</p> <p>A mobile service between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, or between associated on-board communication stations; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.</p>
<p>Maritime mobile-satellite service</p> <p>A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board ships; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.</p>
<p>Maritime radionavigation service</p> <p>A radionavigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships.</p>



Maritime radionavigation-satellite service
A radionavigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board ships.
Meteorological aids service
A radiocommunication service used for meteorological, including hydrological, observations and exploration.
Meteorological-satellite service
An earth exploration-satellite service for meteorological purposes.
Mobile service
A radiocommunication service between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations.
Mobile-satellite service
A radiocommunication service
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - between mobile earth stations and one or more space stations, or between space stations used by this service; or - between mobile earth stations by means of one or more space stations. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.
Radar
A radiodetermination system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or retransmitted, from the position to be determined.
Radar beacon (racon)
A transmitter-receiver associated with a fixed navigational mark which, when triggered by a radar, automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering radar, providing range, bearing and identification information.
Radio astronomy
Astronomy based on the reception of radio waves of cosmic origin.
Radio astronomy service
A service involving the use of radio astronomy.
Radiocommunication service
A service involving the transmission, emission and/or reception of radio waves for specific telecommunication purposes.
Radiodetermination
The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of radio waves.

Radiodetermination service
A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination.
Radiodetermination-satellite service
A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination involving the use of one or more space stations. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its own operation.
Radiolocation
Radiodetermination used for purposes other than those of radionavigation.
Radiolocation service
A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radiolocation.
Radiolocation-satellite service
A radiodetermination-satellite service used for the purpose of radiolocation. This service may also include the feeder links necessary for its operation.
Radionavigation
Radiodetermination used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.
Radionavigation service
A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radionavigation.
Radionavigation-satellite service
A radiodetermination-satellite service used for the purpose of radionavigation. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.
Safety service
Any radiocommunication service used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property.
Space research service
A radiocommunication service in which spacecraft or other objects in space are used for scientific or technological research purposes.
Space telemetry
The use of telemetry for the transmission from a space station of results of measurements made in a spacecraft, including those relating to the functioning of the spacecraft.
Standard frequency and time signal service
A radiocommunication service for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception.

**Standard frequency and time signal-satellite service**

A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the standard frequency and time signal service.

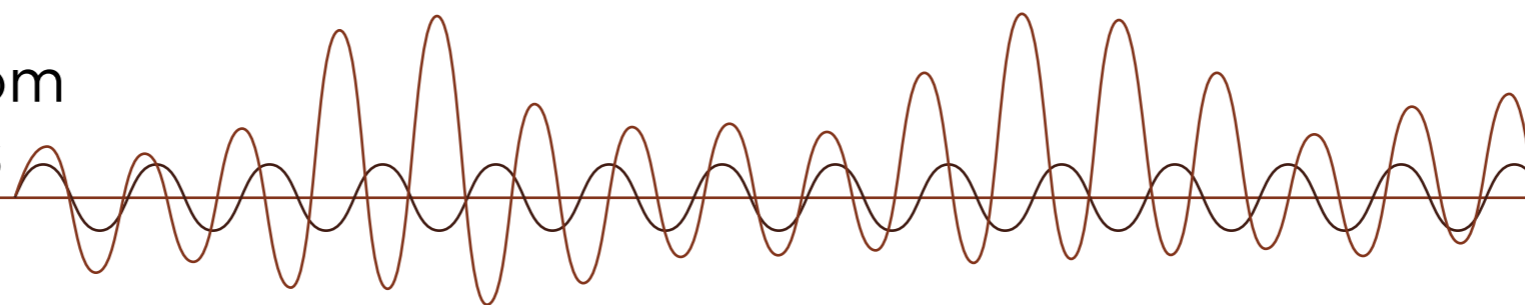
This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.

Telecommunication

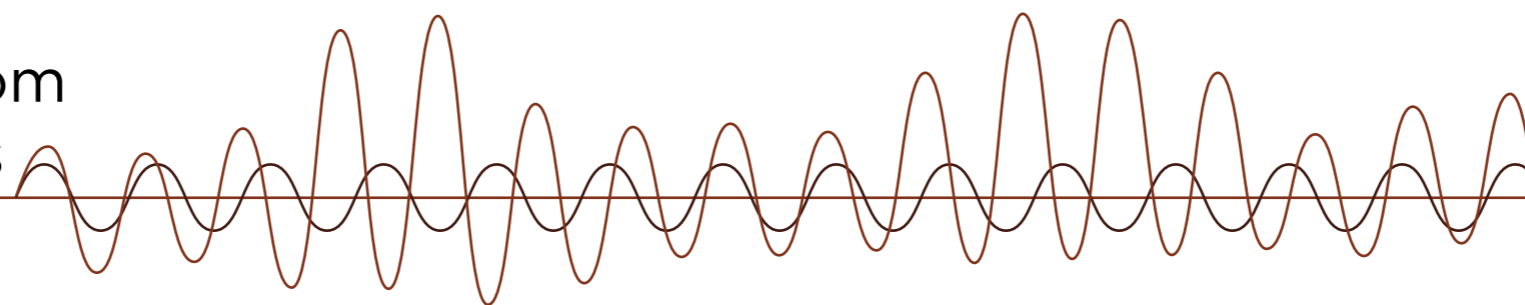
Any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writings, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic systems.

Telemetry

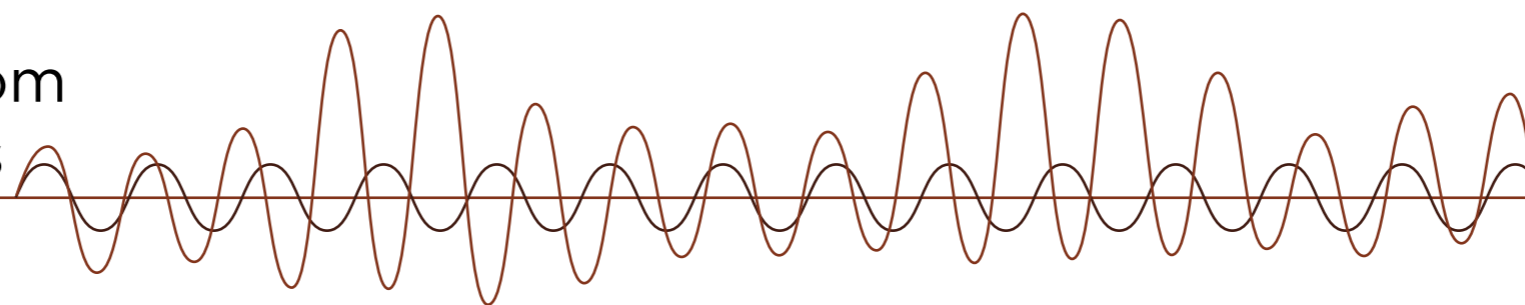
The use of telecommunication for automatically indicating or recording measurements at a distance from the measuring instrument.



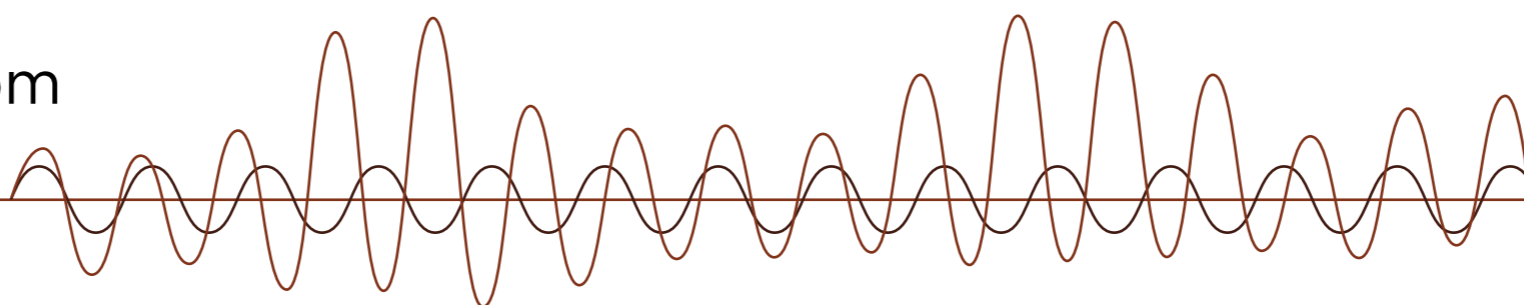
- 5.53** Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 8.3 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to services to which the bands above 8.3 kHz are allocated. (WRC-12)
- 5.54** Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 8.3 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference. (WRC-12)
- 5.54A** Use of the 8.3-11.3 kHz frequency band by stations in the meteorological aids service is limited to passive use only. In the band 9-11.3 kHz, meteorological aids stations shall not claim protection from stations of the radionavigation service submitted for notification to the Bureau prior to 1 January 2013. For sharing between stations of the meteorological aids service and stations in the radionavigation service submitted for notification after this date, the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RS.1881 should be applied. (WRC-12)
- 5.54B** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan and Tunisia, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation, fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.56** The stations of services to which the bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands 72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC-12)
- 5.57** The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.
- 5.60** In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.
- 5.62** Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.
- 5.64** Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.
- 5.67A** Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. 5.67. (WRC-07)
- 5.73** The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC-97)
- 5.74** *Additional Allocation:* in Region 1, the frequency band 285.3-285.7 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service (other than radiobeacons) on a primary basis.
- 5.76** The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5-413.5 kHz.
- 5.79A** When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution **339 (Rev.WRC-07)**). (WRC-07)
- 5.80A** The maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 472-479 kHz shall not exceed 1 W. Administrations may increase this limit of e.i.r.p. to 5 W in portions of their territory which are at a distance of over 800 km from the borders of Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia, Ukraine and Yemen. In this frequency band, stations in the amateur service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)



- 5.80B** The use of the frequency band 472-479 kHz in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen is limited to the maritime mobile and aeronautical radionavigation services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in this frequency band, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC-12)
- 5.82** In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. In using the frequency band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. In using the frequency band 472-479 kHz for the amateur service, administrations shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. (WRC-12)
- 5.84** The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)
- 5.92** Some countries of Region 1 use radiodetermination systems in the bands 1 606.5-1 625 kHz, 1 635-1 800 kHz, 1 850-2 160 kHz, 2 194-2 300 kHz, 2 502-2 850 kHz and 3 500-3 800 kHz, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The radiated mean power of these stations shall not exceed 50 W.
- 5.99** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Austria, Iraq, Libya, Uzbekistan, Slovakia, Romania, Slovenia, Chad, and Togo, the band 1 810-1 830 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- 5.100** In Region 1, the authorization to use the band 1 810-1 830 kHz by the amateur service in countries situated totally or partially north of 40° N shall be given only after consultation with the countries mentioned in Nos. **5.98** and **5.99** to define the necessary steps to be taken to prevent harmful interference between amateur stations and stations of other services operating in accordance with Nos. **5.98** and **5.99**.
- 5.103** In Region 1, in making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services in the bands 1 850-2 045 kHz, 2 194-2 498 kHz, 2 502-2 625 kHz and 2 650-2 850 kHz, administrations should bear in mind the special requirements of the maritime mobile service.
- 5.104** In Region 1, the use of the band 2 025-2 045 kHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to oceanographic buoy stations.
- 5.107** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Iraq, Libya, Somalia and Swaziland, the band 2 160-2 170 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. The mean power of stations in these services shall not exceed 50 W. (WRC-12)
- 5.108** The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)
- 5.109** The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.
- 5.110** The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are international distress frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.
- 5.111** The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.
The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of ± 3 kHz about the frequency. (WRC-07)
- 5.113** For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 005-5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. **5.16** to **5.20**, **5.21** and **23.3** to **23.10**.
- 5.115** The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article **31**, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC-07)
- 5.116** Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs.
It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.
- 5.127** The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. **52.220** and Appendix **17**).



- 5.130** The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)
- 5.131** The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques. (WRC-97)
- 5.132** The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix **17**).
- 5.132A** Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)
- 5.133B** Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.). However, in Region 2 in Mexico, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 20 W (e.i.r.p.). In the following Region 2 countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Dominica, El Salvador, Ecuador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela, as well as the overseas territories of the Netherlands in Region 2, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 25 W (e.i.r.p.). (WRC-15)
- 5.134** The use of the bands 5 900-5 950 kHz, 7 300-7 350 kHz, 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 13 570-13 600 kHz, 13 800-13 870 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz by the broadcasting service is subject to the application of the procedure of Article 12. Administrations are encouraged to use these bands to facilitate the introduction of digitally modulated emissions in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **517 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)
- 5.136** *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)
- 5.137** On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200-6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions.
- 5.138** The following bands:
- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 6 765-6 795 kHz | (centre frequency 6 780 kHz), |
| 433.05-434.79 MHz | (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1 except in the countries mentioned in No. 5.280 , |
| 61-61.5 GHz | (centre frequency 61.25 GHz), |
| 122-123 GHz | (centre frequency 122.5 GHz), and |
| 244-246 GHz | (centre frequency 245 GHz) |
- are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of these frequency bands for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations.
- 5.141B** *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, China, Comoros, Korea (Rep. of), Diego Garcia, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Guinea, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, New Zealand, Oman, Papua New Guinea, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 7 100-7 200 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.143** *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)
- 5.143B** In Region 1, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed and land mobile services communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. The total radiated power of each station shall not exceed 24 dBW. (WRC-12)



5.143C *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, the bands 7 350-7 400 kHz and 7 400-7 450 kHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.145 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.145A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed service. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

5.146 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.147 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW.

5.149 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands:

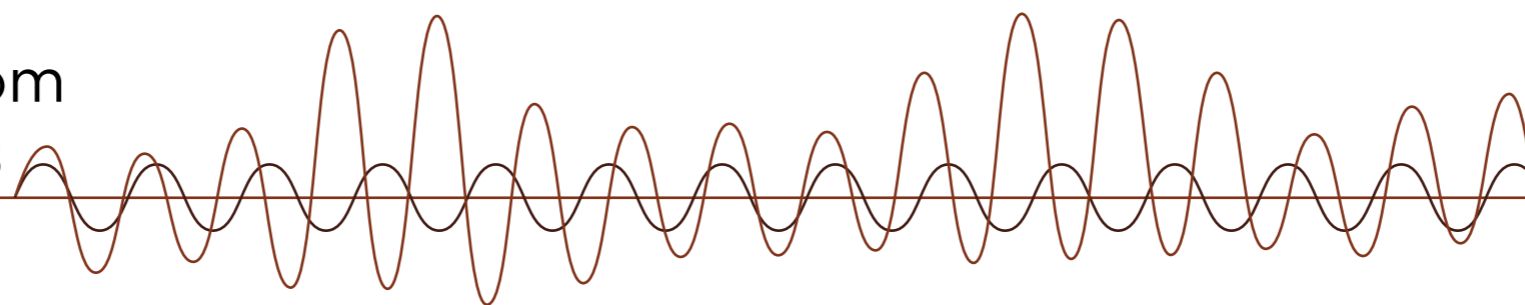
13 360-13 410 kHz,	4 950-4 990 MHz,	102-109.5 GHz,
25 550-25 670 kHz,	4 990-5 000 MHz,	111.8-114.25 GHz,
37.5-38.25 MHz,	6 650-6 675.2 MHz,	128.33-128.59 GHz,
73-74.6 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	10.6-10.68 GHz,	129.23-129.49 GHz,
150.05-153 MHz in Region 1,	14.47-14.5 GHz,	130-134 GHz,
322-328.6 MHz,	22.01-22.21 GHz,	136-148.5 GHz,
406.1-410 MHz,	22.21-22.5 GHz,	151.5-158.5 GHz,
608-614 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	22.81-22.86 GHz,	168.59-168.93 GHz,
1 330-1 400 MHz,	23.07-23.12 GHz,	171.11-171.45 GHz,
1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz,	31.2-31.3 GHz,	172.31-172.65 GHz,
1 660-1 670 MHz,	31.5-31.8 GHz in Regions 1 and 3,	173.52-173.85 GHz,
1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz,	36.43-36.5 GHz,	195.75-196.15 GHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,	42.5-43.5 GHz,	209-226 GHz,
3 260-3 267 MHz,	48.94-49.04 GHz,	241-250 GHz,
3 332-3 339 MHz,	76-86 GHz,	252-275 GHz
3 345.8-3 352.5 MHz,	92-94 GHz,	
4 825-4 835 MHz,	94.1-100 GHz,	

are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. **4.5** and **4.6** and Article **29**). (WRC-07)

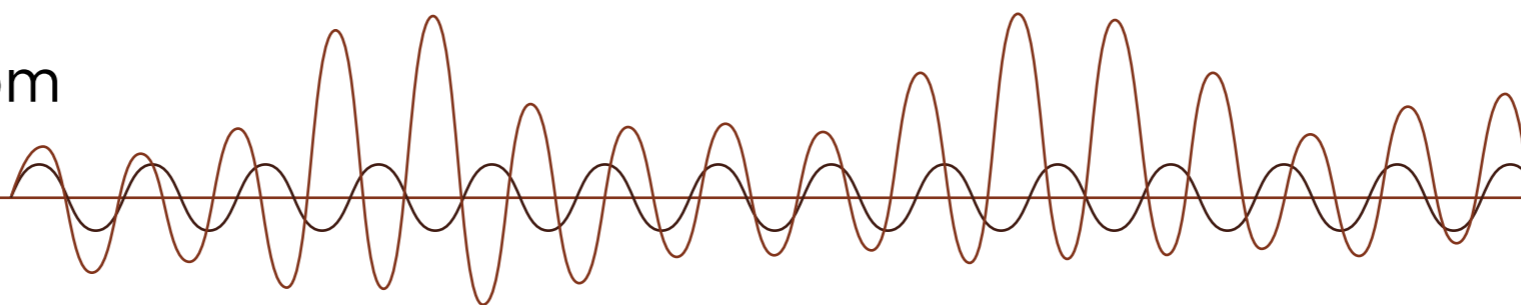
5.150 The following bands:

13 553-13 567 kHz	(centre frequency 13 560 kHz),
26 957-27 283 kHz	(centre frequency 27 120 kHz),
40.66-40.70 MHz	(centre frequency 40.68 MHz),
902-928 MHz	in Region 2 (centre frequency 915 MHz),
2 400-2 500 MHz	(centre frequency 2 450 MHz),
5 725-5 875 MHz	(centre frequency 5 800 MHz), and
24-24.25 GHz	(centre frequency 24.125 GHz)

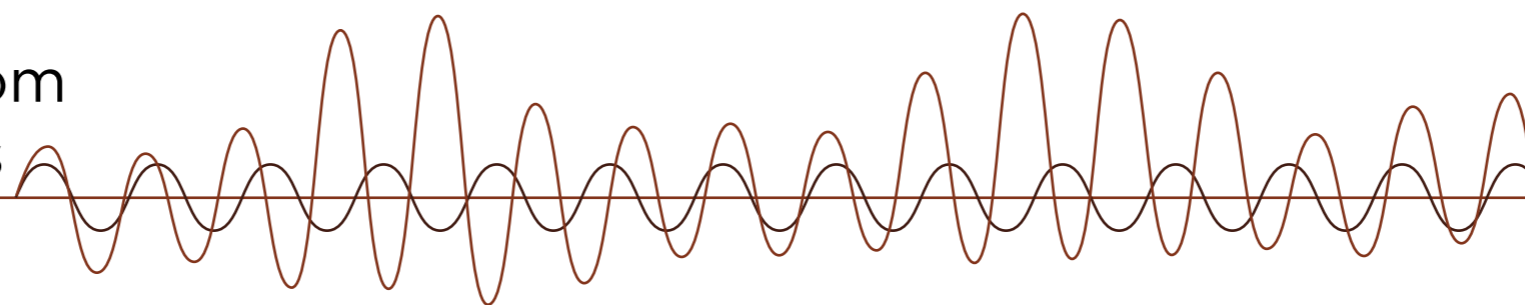
are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. **15.13**.



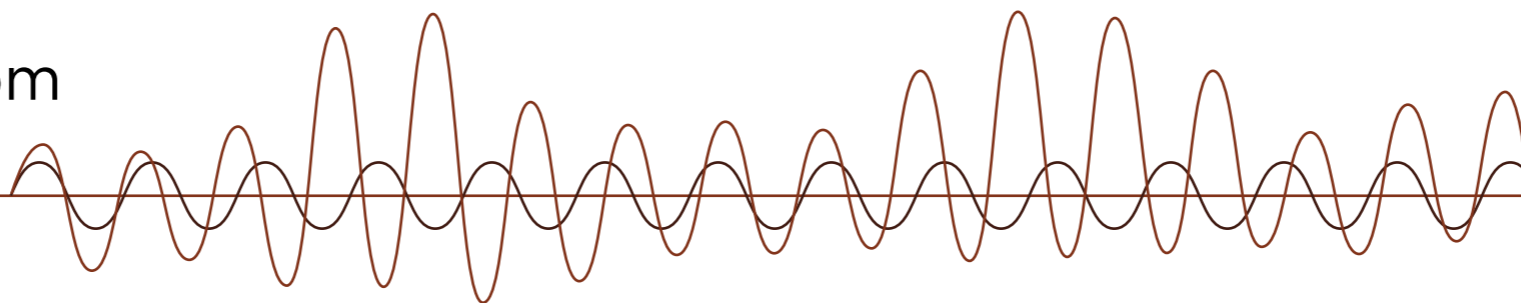
- 5.151** *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)
- 5.155B** The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.
- 5.156A** The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.
- 5.157** The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.
- 5.180** The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons.
Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz.
- 5.197A** *Additional allocation:* the band 108-117.975 MHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the aeronautical mobile (R) service, limited to systems operating in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **413 (Rev.WRC-07)***. The use of the band 108-112 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall be limited to systems composed of ground-based transmitters and associated receivers that provide navigational information in support of air
- * Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.*
- 5.200** In the band 117.975-137 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article **31** for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service. (WRC-07)
- 5.202** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 136-137 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC-15)
- 5.204** *Different category of service:* in Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, China, Cuba, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Montenegro, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Serbia, Singapore, Thailand and Yemen, the band 137-138 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-07)
- 5.208** The use of the band 137-138 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)
- 5.208A** In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the bands 137-138 MHz, 387-390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions. The threshold levels of interference detrimental to the radio astronomy service are shown in the relevant ITU-R Recommendation. (WRC-07)
- 5.208B*** In the bands:
137-138 MHz,
387-390 MHz,
400.15-401 MHz,
1 452-1 492 MHz,
1 525-1 610 MHz,
1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
21.4-22 GHz,
Resolution **739 (Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)
- * This provision was previously numbered as No. **5.347A**. It was renumbered to preserve the sequential order.*
- 5.209** The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC-97)
- 5.211** *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Malta, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)



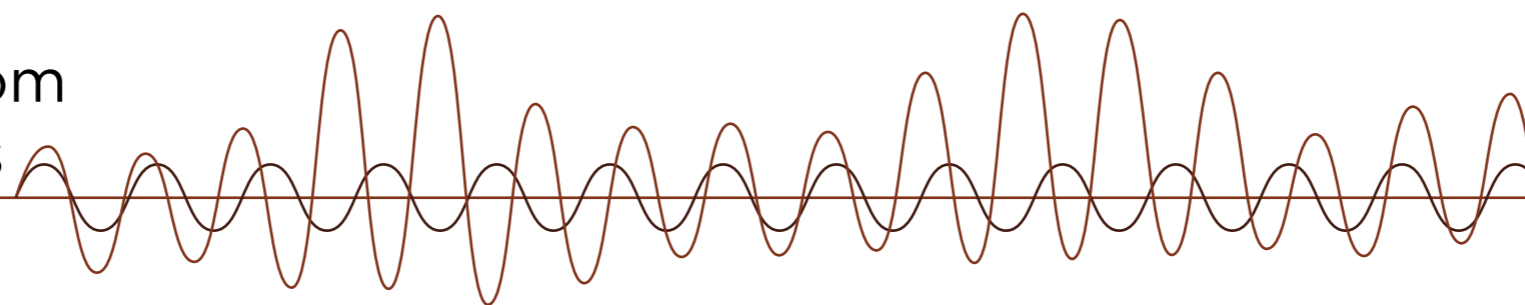
- 5.218** *Additional allocation:* the band 148-149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed ± 25 kHz.
- 5.219** The use of the band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the band 148-149.9 MHz.
- 5.220** The use of the bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)
- 5.221** Stations of the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in the following countries: Albania, Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Cyprus, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Spain, Estonia, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, New Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, Romania, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Viet Nam, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe. (WRC-15)
- 5.226** The frequency 156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles **31** and **52**, and in Appendix **18**.
The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article **31** and Appendix **18**.
In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles **31** and **52**, and Appendix **18**). Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service.
However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC-07)
- 5.227** *Additional allocation:* the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC-07)
- 5.228** The use of the frequency bands 156.7625-156.7875 MHz and 156.8125-156.8375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions of long-range AIS broadcast messages (Message 27, see the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.1371). With the exception of AIS emissions, emissions in these frequency bands by systems operating in the maritime mobile service for communications shall not exceed 1 W. (WRC-12)
- 5.228A** The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)
- 5.228B** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)
- 5.228F** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system emissions from stations operating in the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)
- 5.228AA** The use of the frequency bands 161.9375-161.9625 MHz and 161.9875-162.0125 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the systems which operate in accordance with Appendix **18**. (WRC-15)



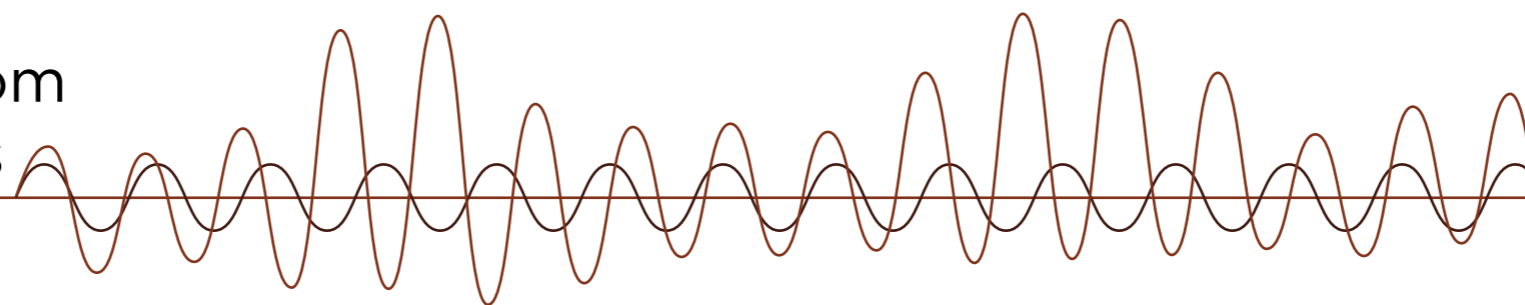
- 5.247** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Oman, Qatar and Syrian Arab Republic, the band 223-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.
- 5.254** The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. **5.256A**. (WRC-03)
- 5.255** The bands 312-315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387-390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.
- 5.256** The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC-07)
- 5.257** The band 267-272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- 5.258** The use of the band 328.6-335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).
- 5.261** Emissions shall be confined in a band of ± 25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.
- 5.262** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Botswana, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Moldova, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Somalia, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 400.05-401 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- 5.263** The band 400.15-401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.
- 5.264** The use of the band 400.15-401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix 5 shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it.
- 5.265** In the frequency band 403-410 MHz, Resolution **205 (Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)
- 5.266** The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons (see also Article **31**). (WRC-07)
- 5.267** Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorized uses of the band 406-406.1 MHz is prohibited.
- 5.268** Use of the band 410-420 MHz by the space research service is limited to space-to-space communication links with an orbiting, manned space vehicle. The power flux-density at the surface of the Earth produced by emissions from transmitting stations of the space research service (space-to-space) in the frequency band 410-420 MHz shall not exceed -153 dB(W/m²) for $0^\circ \leq \delta \leq 5^\circ$, $-153 - 0.077(\delta - 5)$ dB(W/m²) for $5^\circ \leq \delta \leq 70^\circ$ and -148 dB(W/m²) for $70^\circ \leq \delta \leq 90^\circ$ where δ is the angle of arrival of the radio-frequency wave and the reference bandwidth is 4 kHz. In this frequency band, stations of the space research service (space-to-space) shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations of fixed and mobile services. No. **4.10** does not apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.276** *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burkina Faso, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Greece, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey and Yemen, the frequency band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and the frequency bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated, except in Ecuador, to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.279A** The use of the frequency band 432-438 MHz by sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R RS.1260-1. Additionally, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) in the frequency band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. **5.29** and **5.30**. (WRC-15)
- 5.282** In the bands 435-438 MHz, 1 260-1 270 MHz, 2 400-2 450 MHz, 3 400-3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650-5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. **5.43**). Administrations authorizing such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. **25.11**. The use of the bands 1 260-1 270 MHz and 5 650-5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earth-to-space direction.



- 5.286** The band 449.75-450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- 5.286A** The use of the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)
- 5.286AA** The band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). See Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)
- 5.287** Use of the frequency bands 457.5125-457.5875 MHz and 467.5125-467.5875 MHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to on-board communication stations. The characteristics of the equipment and the channelling arrangement shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-3. The use of these frequency bands in territorial waters is subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. (WRC-15)
- 5.289** Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460-470 MHz and 1 690-1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.
- 5.294** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, Israel, Libya, the Syrian Arab Republic, Chad and Yemen, the band 470-582 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)
- 5.296** *Additional allocation:* in Albania, Germany, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Vatican, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, Iraq, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Moldova, Monaco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Uganda, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Republic, the United Kingdom, Rwanda, San Marino, Serbia, Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 470-694 MHz is also allocated on a secondary basis to the land mobile service, intended for applications ancillary to broadcasting and programme-making. Stations of the land mobile service in the countries listed in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to existing or planned stations operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those listed in this footnote. (WRC-15)
- 5.300** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Israel, Jordan, Libya, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, and Sudan, the band 582-790 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.311A** For the frequency band 620-790 MHz, see also Resolution **549 (WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)
- 5.312A** In Region 1, the use of the band 694-790 MHz by the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to the provisions of Resolution **760 (WRC-15)**. See also Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)
- 5.316B** In Region 1, the allocation to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service in the frequency band 790-862 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation service in countries mentioned in No. **5.312**. For countries party to the GEO6 Agreement, the use of stations of the mobile service is also subject to the successful application of the procedures of that Agreement. Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-15)** and **749 (Rev.WRC-15)** shall apply, as appropriate. (WRC-15)
- 5.317A** The parts of the frequency band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the frequency bands 694-790 MHz in Region 1 and 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**, **760 (WRC-15)** and **749 (Rev.WRC-15)**, where applicable. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)
- 5.327A** The use of the frequency band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **417 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)
- 5.328** The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities. (WRC-2000)
- 5.328A** Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **609 (Rev.WRC-07)** and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 960-1 215 MHz. No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **21.18** shall apply. (WRC-07)



- 5.328AA** The frequency band 1 087.7-1 092.3 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, limited to the space station reception of Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) emissions from aircraft transmitters that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall not claim protection from stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. Resolution **425 (WRC-15)** shall apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.328B** The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. **9.12, 9.12A** and **9.13**. Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall only apply to transmitting space stations. In accordance with No. **5.329A**, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. **9.7, 9.12, 9.12A** and **9.13** shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space). (WRC-07)
- 5.329** Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. **5.331**. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. **5.43** shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution **608 (WRC-03)** shall apply. (WRC-03)
- 5.329A** Use of systems in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications, and shall not impose any additional constraints on radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-07)
- 5.330** *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, China, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- 5.331** *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Korea (Rep. of), Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Venezuela and Viet Nam, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. In Canada and the United States, the band 1 240-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service, and use of the radionavigation service shall be limited to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)
- 5.332** In the band 1 215-1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radionavigation-satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)
- 5.335A** In the band 1 260-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)
- 5.337** The use of the bands 1 300-1 350 MHz, 2 700-2 900 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.
- 5.337A** The use of the band 1 300-1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radionavigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radionavigation service. (WRC-2000)
- 5.341A** In Region 1, the frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of IMT stations is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. **5.342**. (WRC-15)



5.338A In the frequency bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 30-31.3 GHz, 49.7-50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92-94 GHz, Resolution **750 (Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)

5.339 The bands 1 370-1 400 MHz, 2 640-2 655 MHz, 4 950-4 990 MHz and 15.20-15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

5.340 All emissions are prohibited in the following bands:

1 400-1 427 MHz,	
2 690-2 700 MHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.422 ,
10.68-10.7 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.483 ,
15.35-15.4 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.511 ,
23.6-24 GHz,	
31.3-31.5 GHz,	
31.5-31.8 GHz,	in Region 2,
48.94-49.04 GHz,	from airborne stations
50.2-50.4 GHz ¹ ,	
52.6-54.25 GHz,	
86-92 GHz,	
100-102 GHz,	
109.5-111.8 GHz,	
114.25-116 GHz,	
148.5-151.5 GHz,	
164-167 GHz,	
182-185 GHz,	
190-191.8 GHz,	
200-209 GHz,	
226-231.5 GHz,	
250-252 GHz.	(WRC-03)

¹ **5.340.1** *The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and the space research service (passive) in the band 50.2-50.4 GHz should not impose undue constraints on the use of the adjacent bands by the primary allocated services in those bands. (WRC-97)*

5.341 In the bands 1 400-1 727 MHz, 101-120 GHz and 197-220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extraterrestrial origin.

5.345 Use of the band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (WARC-92)***.

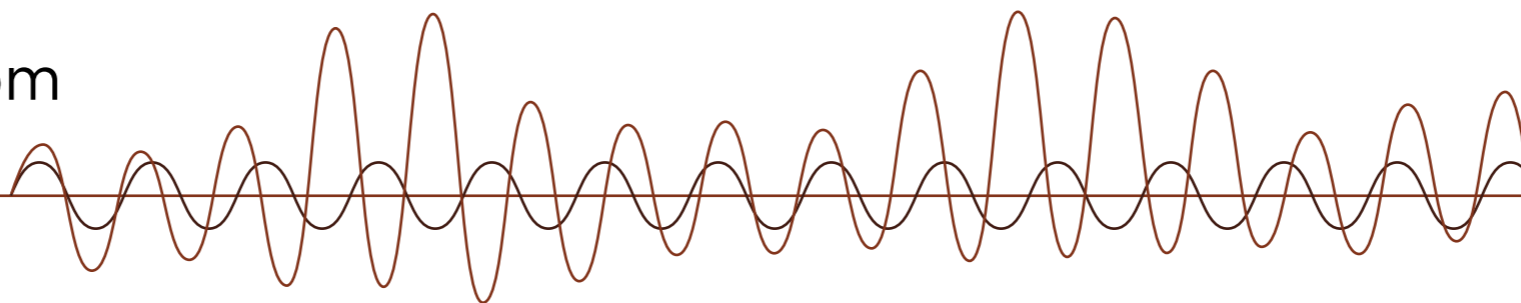
** Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-03.*

5.346 In Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Palestine, Qatar, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Senegal, Seychelles, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia, and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations listed above wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. **5.342**. See also Resolution **761 (WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

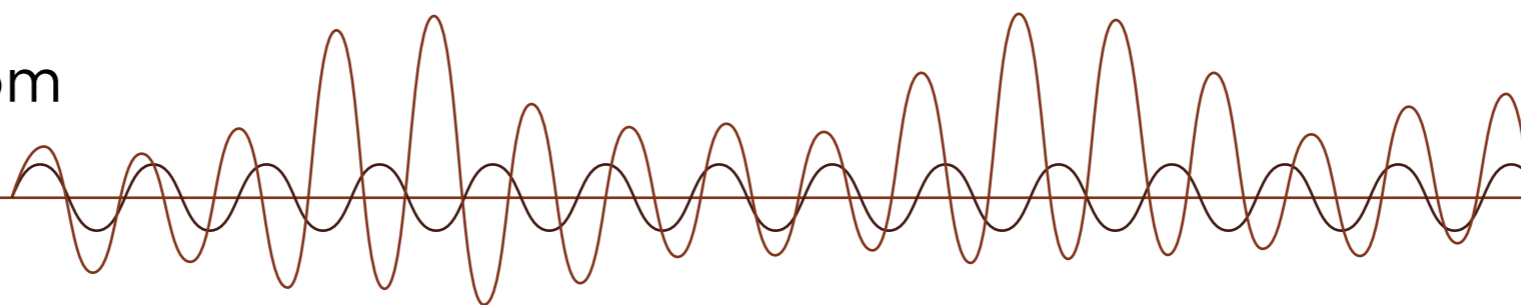
5.348 The use of the band 1 518-1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348A In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. **9.11A** for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be -150 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix **5**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

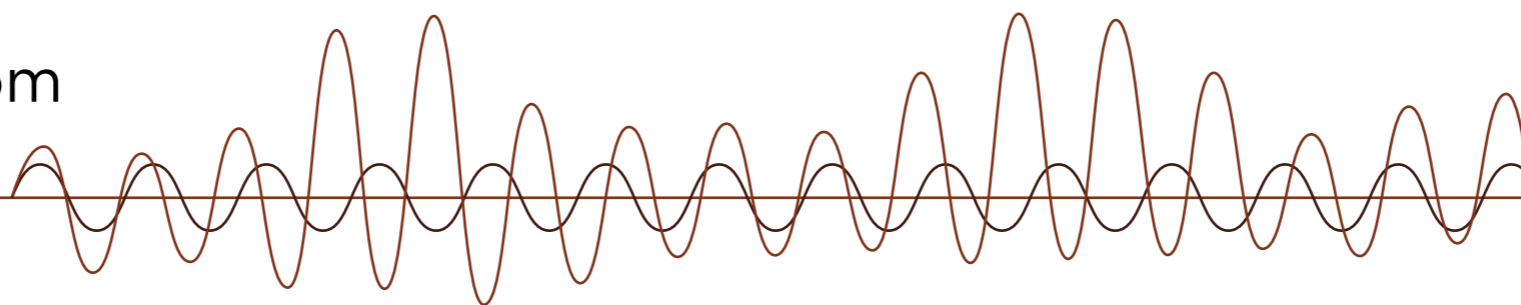
5.348B In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. **5.343** and **5.344**) and in the countries listed in No. **5.342**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)



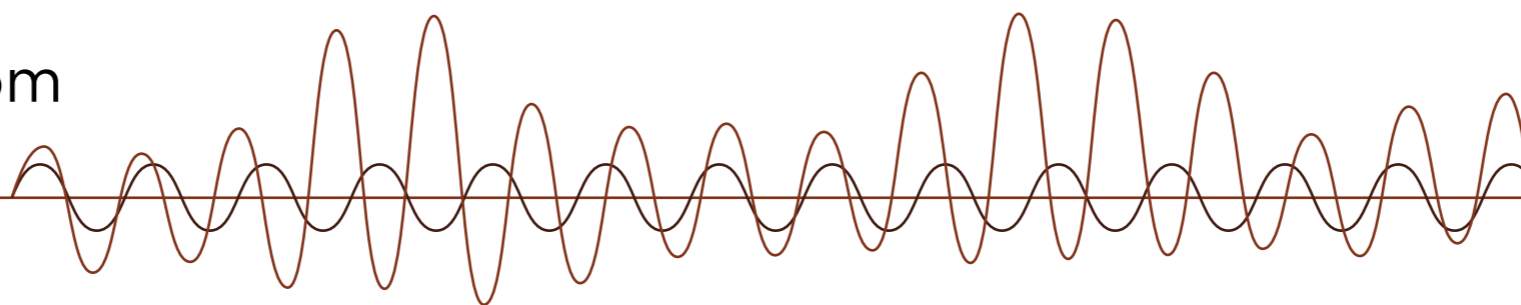
- 5.349** *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the allocation of the band 1 525-1 530 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)
- 5.351** The bands 1 525-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorized by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.
- 5.351A** For the use of the bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile-satellite service, see Resolutions **212 (Rev.WRC-07)** and **225 (Rev.WRC-07)***. (WRC-07)
- * Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.*
- 5.352A** In the frequency band 1 525-1 530 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service, except stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed service in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, France and French overseas communities of Region 3, Guinea, India, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Viet Nam and Yemen notified prior to 1 April 1998. (WRC-15)
- 5.353A** In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 530-1 544 MHz and 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency and safety communications shall have priority access and immediate availability over all other mobile satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, distress, urgency and safety communications of the GMDSS. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (WRC-2000)*** shall apply.) (WRC-2000)
- * Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-07 and WRC-12.*
- 5.354** The use of the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.
- 5.355** *Additional allocation:* in Bahrain, Bangladesh, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the bands 1 540-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)
- 5.356** The use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).
- 5.357A** In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 545-1 555 MHz and 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44** shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (Rev.WRC-12)** shall apply.) (WRC-12)
- 5.359** *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Benin, Cameroon, the Russian Federation, France, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lithuania, Mauritania, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 1 550-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Administrations are urged to make all practicable efforts to avoid the implementation of new fixed-service stations in these frequency bands. (WRC-15)
- 5.364** The use of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of -15 dB(W/4 kHz) in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** (to which No. **4.10** applies), unless otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed -3 dB(W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.359**. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366**.
- 5.365** The use of the band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.
- 5.366** The band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.



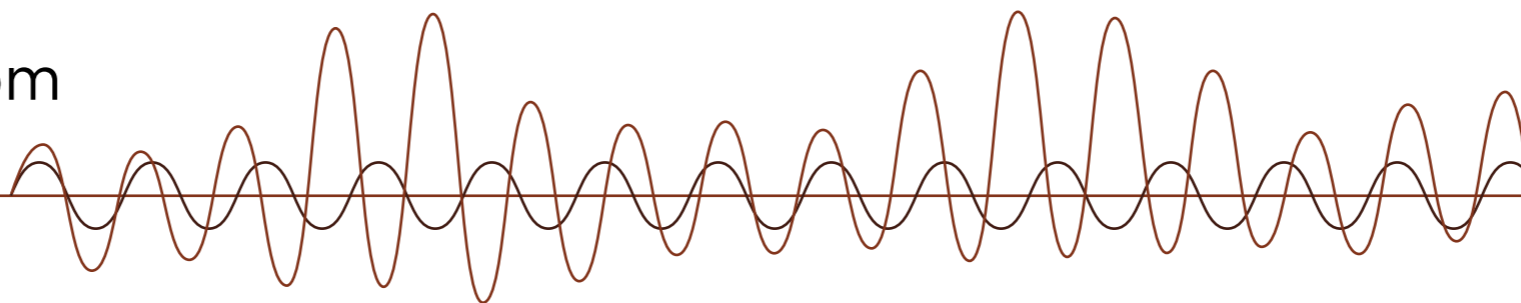
- 5.367** *Additional allocation:* The frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)
- 5.368** With respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz, with the exception of the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service.
- 5.371** *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)
- 5.372** Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services (No. **29.13** applies).
- 5.374** Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5-1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. **5.359**. (WRC-97)
- 5.375** The use of the band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and for inter-satellite links is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).
- 5.376** Transmissions in the band 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.
- 5.376A** Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)
- 5.379A** Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4-1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.
- 5.379B** The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 668-1 668.4 MHz, Resolution **904 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)
- 5.379C** In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668-1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density values produced by mobile earth stations in a network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed -181 dB(W/m²) in 10 MHz and 194 dB(W/m²) in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC-03)
- 5.379D** For sharing of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **744 (Rev.WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)
- 5.379E** In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the meteorological aids service in China, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan and Uzbekistan. In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, administrations are urged not to implement new systems in the meteorological aids service and are encouraged to migrate existing meteorological aids service operations to other bands as soon as practicable. (WRC-03)
- 5.380A** In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-07)
- 5.382** *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), and in the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**) and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.384A** The frequency bands 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz or 2 500-2 690 MHz, and portions thereof, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev. WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)
- 5.385** *Additional allocation:* the band 1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC-2000)
- 5.388** The frequency bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other services to which they are allocated. The frequency bands should be made available for IMT in accordance with Resolution **212 (Rev.WRC-15)** (see also Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**). (WRC-15)



- 5.388A** In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz and, in Region 2, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), in accordance with Resolution **221 (Rev.WRC-07)**. Their use by IMT applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)
- 5.388B** In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Comoros, Côte d'Ivoire, China, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Senegal, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, for the purpose of protecting fixed and mobile services, including IMT mobile stations, in their territories from co-channel interference, a high altitude platform station (HAPS) operating as an IMT base station in neighbouring countries, in the bands referred to in No. **5.388A**, shall not exceed a co-channel power flux-density of $-127 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz))}$ at the Earth's surface outside a country's borders unless explicit agreement of the affected administration is provided at the time of the notification of HAPS. (WRC-12)
- 5.389A** The use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev. WRC-2000)***. (WRC-07)
- * Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.*
- 5.389E** The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.
- 5.391** In making assignments to the mobile service in the frequency bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU-R SA.1154-0, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC-15)
- 5.392** Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.
- 5.398** In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply.
- 5.402** The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. **9.11A**. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.
- 5.410** The band 2 500-2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. No. **9.21** does not apply to tropospheric scatter links situated entirely outside Region 1. Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in this band. When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in this band, all possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennas of these links towards the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-12)
- 5.413** In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690-2 700 MHz.
- 5.416** The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The provisions of No. **9.19** shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07)
- 5.418B** Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418**, for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12**. (WRC-03)
- 5.418C** Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.13** with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418** and No. **22.2** does not apply. (WRC-03)
- 5.422** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Brunei Darussalam, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mauritania, Mongolia, Montenegro, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Romania, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the band 2 690-2 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-12)



- 5.423** In the band 2 700-2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.
- 5.424A** In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)
- 5.425** In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder (SIT) system shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 -2 950 MHz.
- 5.426** The use of the band 2 900-3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground-based radars.
- 5.427** In the bands 2 900-3 100 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. **4.9**.
- 5.429** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan and Yemen, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. The countries bordering the Mediterranean shall not claim protection for their fixed and mobile services from the radiolocation service. (WRC-15)
- 5.429A** *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC-15)
- 429B** In the following countries of Region 1 south of 30° parallel north: Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Uganda, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). The use of this frequency band shall be in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service, and administrations wishing to implement IMT shall obtain the agreement of neighbouring countries to protect operations within the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)
- 5.430A** The allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. This frequency band is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** shall also apply in the coordination phase. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band, it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed $-154.5 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot 4 \text{ kHz))}$ for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) and with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)
- 5.436** Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **424 (WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)
- 5.437** Passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)



5.438 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. (WRC-15)

5.440 The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of ± 2 MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.441 The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.443AA In the frequency bands 5 000-5 030 MHz and 5 091-5 150 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of these bands by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

5.443B In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density produced at the Earth's surface in the frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space stations within any radionavigation-satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall not exceed -124.5 dB(W/m²) in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution **741 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.443C The use of the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. Unwanted emissions from the aeronautical mobile (R) service in the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz shall be limited to protect RNSS system downlinks in the adjacent 5 010-5 030 MHz band. Until such time that an appropriate value is established in a relevant ITU-R Recommendation, the e.i.r.p. density limit of -75 dBW/MHz in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz for any AM(R)S station unwanted emission should be used. (WRC-12)

5.443D In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of this frequency band by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

5.444 The frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall have priority over other uses of this frequency band. For the use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. **5.444A** and Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-15)** apply. (WRC-15)

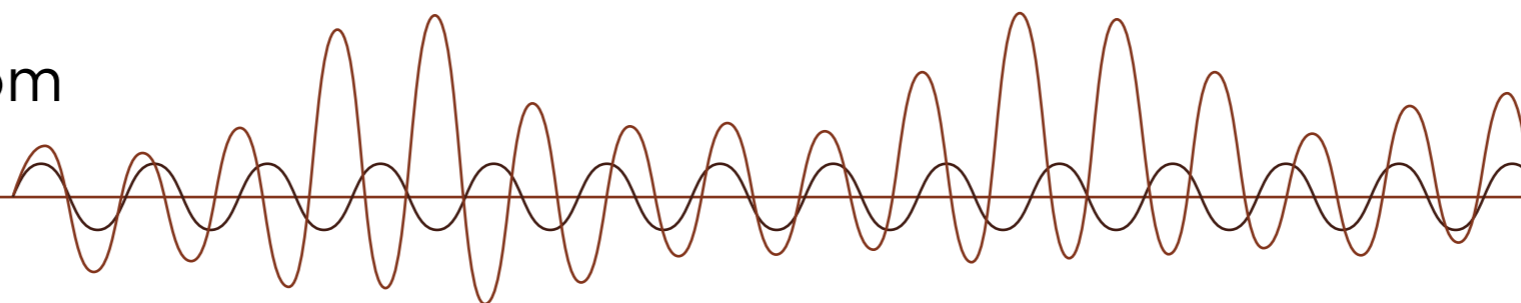
5.444A The use of the allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be subject to application of Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-15)**. Moreover, to ensure that the aeronautical radionavigation service is protected from harmful interference, coordination is required for feeder-link earth stations of the non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service which are separated by less than 450 km from the territory of an administration operating ground stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-15)

5.444B The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service is limited to:

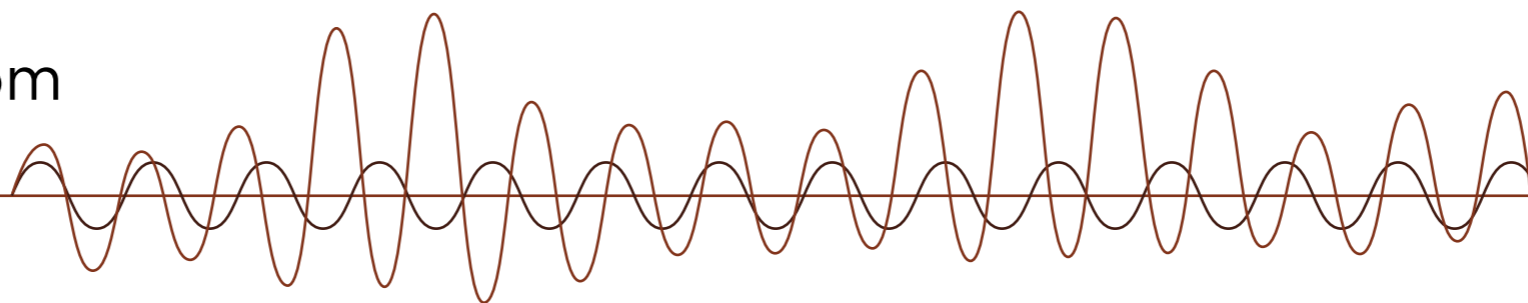
- systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **748 (Rev.WRC-15)**;
- aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**) in accordance with Resolution **418 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.446A The use of the bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

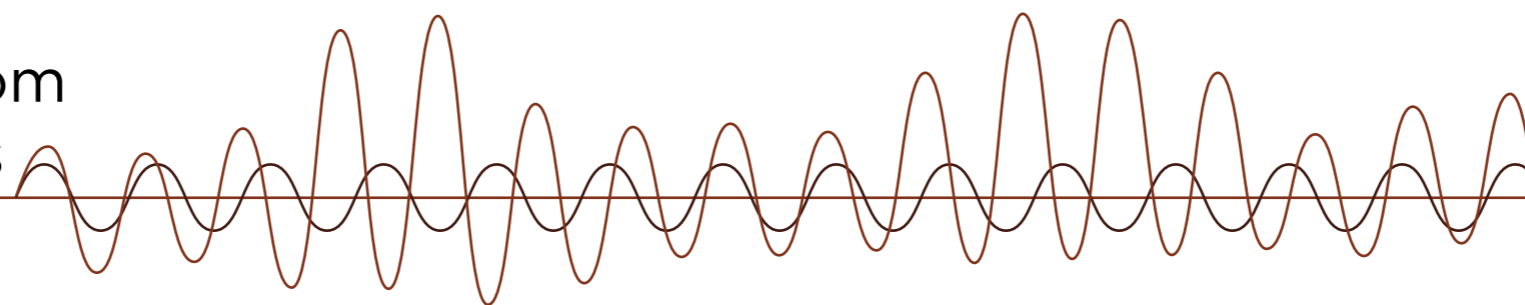
5.446B In the band 5 150-5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. **5.43A** does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)



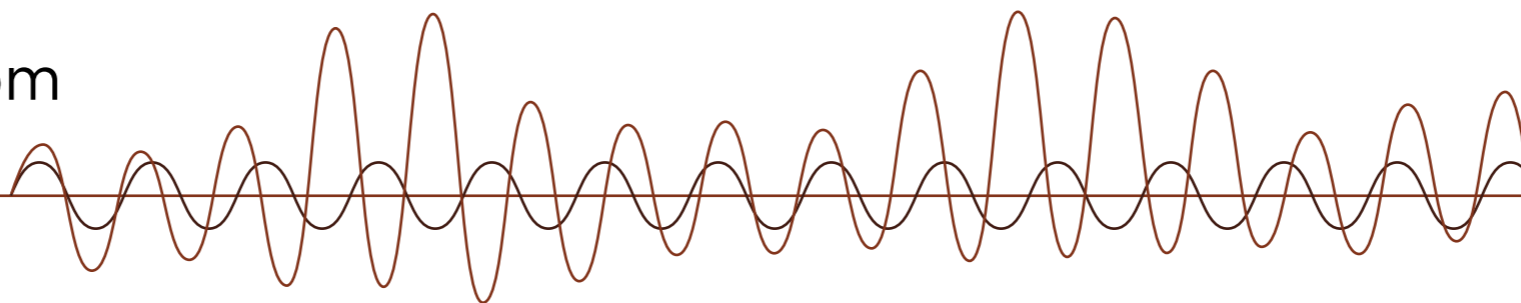
- 5.446C** *Additional allocation:* in Region 1 (except in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia) and in Brazil, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, limited to aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**), in accordance with Resolution **418 (Rev. WRC-12)**. These stations shall not claim protection from other stations operating in accordance with Article **5**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-12)
- 5.447A** The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.
- 5.447B** *Additional allocation:* the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed -164 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.
- 5.447C** Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B** shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. **9.11A** with administrations responsible for non-geostationary-satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B**.
- 5.447D** The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)
- 5.447F** In the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). These services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendations ITU-R M.1638-0 and ITU-R RS.1632-0. (WRC-15)
- 5.448A** The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)
- 5.448B** The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)
- 5.448C** The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)
- 5.448D** In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. **5.449**. (WRC-03)
- 5.449** The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.
- 5.450A** In the frequency band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. Radiodetermination services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendation ITU-R M.1638-0. (WRC-15)
- 5.450B** In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)
- 5.452** Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.
- 5.453** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 5 650-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In this case, the provisions of Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-12)** do not apply. (WRC-12)



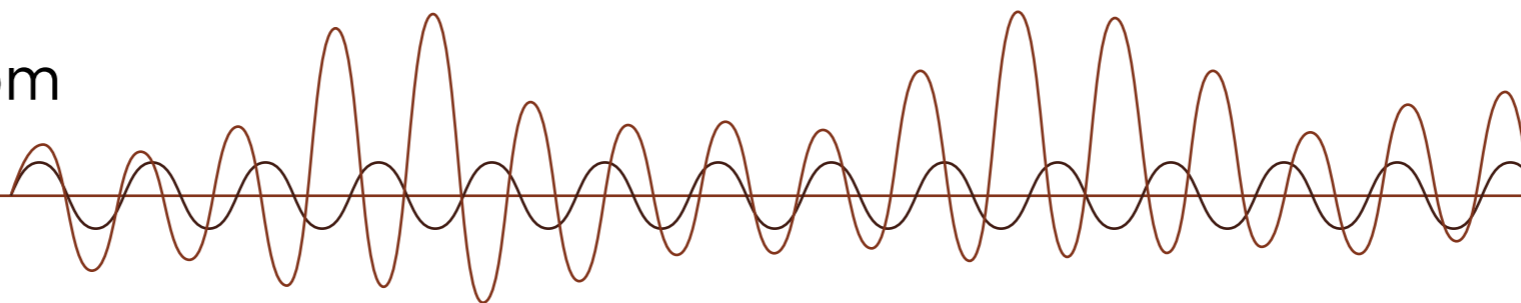
- 5.457A** In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902 (Rev.WRC-03)**. In the frequency band 5 925-6 425 MHz, earth stations located on board vessels and communicating with space stations of the fixed-satellite service may employ transmit antennas with minimum diameter of 1.2 m and operate without prior agreement of any administration if located at least 330 km away from the low-water mark as officially recognized by the coastal State. All other provisions of Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** shall apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.457B** In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may operate with the characteristics and under the conditions contained in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, in the maritime mobile-satellite service on a secondary basis. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. (WRC-15)
- 5.458** In the band 6 425-7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075-7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425-7 075 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.
- 5.458A** In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650-6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.
- 5.458B** The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. **22.2**.
- 5.460** No emissions from space research service (Earth-to-space) systems intended for deep space shall be effected in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.460A** The use of the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Earth exploration-satellite service shall be limited to tracking, telemetry and command for the operation of spacecraft. Space stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations in the fixed and mobile services, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. No. **9.17** applies. Additionally, to ensure protection of the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services, the location of earth stations supporting spacecraft in the Earth exploration-satellite service in non-geostationary orbits or geostationary orbit shall maintain a separation distance of at least 10 km and 50 km, respectively, from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries, unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. (WRC-15)
- 5.460B** Space stations on the geostationary orbit operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the space research service, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.461** *Additional allocation:* the bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- 5.461A** The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)
- 5.461B** The use of the band 7 750-7 900 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC-12)
- 5.461AA** The use of the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. (WRC-15)
- 5.461AB** In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.462A** In Regions 1 and 3 (except for Japan), in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz, the Earth exploration-satellite service using geostationary satellites shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the following values for angles of arrival (θ), without the consent of the affected administration:
- 135 dB(W/m²) in a 1 MHz band for $0^\circ \leq \theta < 5^\circ$
 - 135 + 0.5 ($\theta - 5$) dB(W/m²) in a 1 MHz band for $5^\circ \leq \theta < 25^\circ$
 - 125 dB(W/m²) in a 1 MHz band for $25^\circ \leq \theta \leq 90^\circ$
- (WRC-12)



- 5.463** Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)
- 5.465** In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400-8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.
- 5.468** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guyana, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the frequency band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.469A** In the band 8 550-8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)
- 5.470** The use of the band 8 750-8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.
- 5.471** *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Germany, Bahrain, Belgium, China, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Libya, the Netherlands, Qatar and Sudan, the frequency bands 8 825-8 850 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz are also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars only. (WRC-15)
- 5.472** In the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.
- 5.473A** In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. **5.337** operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. **5.471**. (WRC-07)
- 5.474** In the band 9 200-9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article **31**).
- 5.474A** The use of the frequency bands 9 200-9 300 MHz and 9 900-10 400 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 600 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the frequency band 9 300-9 900 MHz.
Such use is subject to agreement to be obtained under No. **9.21** from Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon and Tunisia. An administration that has not replied under No. **9.52** is considered as not having agreed to the coordination request. In this case, the notifying administration of the satellite system operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) may request the assistance of the Bureau under Sub-Section IID of Article **9**. (WRC-15)
- 5.474B** Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2066-0. (WRC-15)
- 5.474C** Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2065-0. (WRC-15)
- 5.474D** Stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the maritime radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 200-9 300 MHz, the radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 900-10 000 MHz and the radiolocation service in the frequency band 10.0- 10.4 GHz. (WRC-15)
- 5.475** The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)
- 5.475A** The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 500-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)
- 5.475B** In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio Regulations. Ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation uses. (WRC-07)
- 5.476A** In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radionavigation and radiolocation services. (WRC-07)

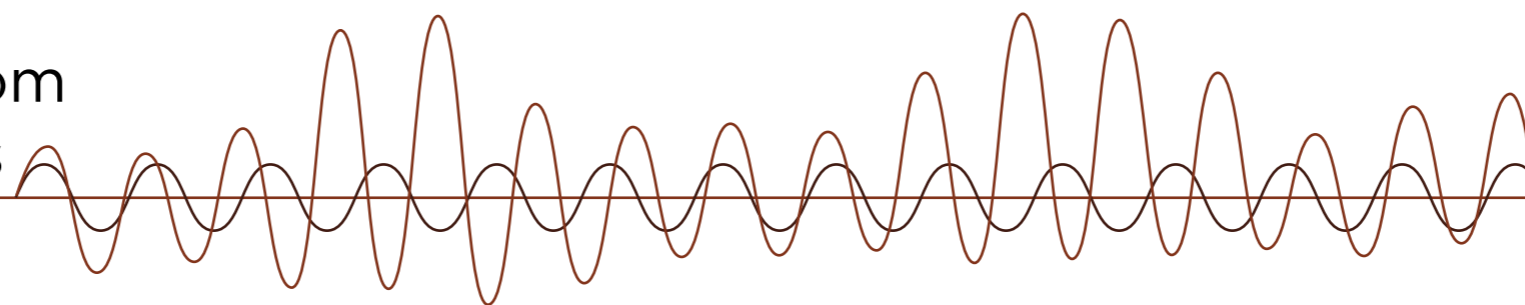


- 5.477** *Different category of service:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Trinidad and Tobago, and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 9 800-10 000 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-15)
- 5.478A** The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 300-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)
- 5.478B** In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)
- 5.479** The band 9 975-10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.
- 5.482** In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed -3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is not applicable. (WRC-07)
- 5.482A** For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution **751 (WRC-07)** applies. (WRC-07)
- 5.483** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Colombia, Korea (Rep. of), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mongolia, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the band 10.68-10.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-12)
- 5.484** In Region 1, the use of the band 10.7-11.7 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.
- 5.484A** The use of the bands 10.95-11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45-11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7-12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75-14.5 GHz (Earth-to-space), 17.8-18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5-28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)
- 5.484B** Resolution **155 (WRC-15)** shall apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.487** In the band 11.7-12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the Regions 1 and 3 Plan in Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)
- 5.487A** *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the band 11.7-12.5 GHz, in Region 2, the band 12.2-12.7 GHz and, in Region 3, the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, limited to non-geostationary systems and subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-03)

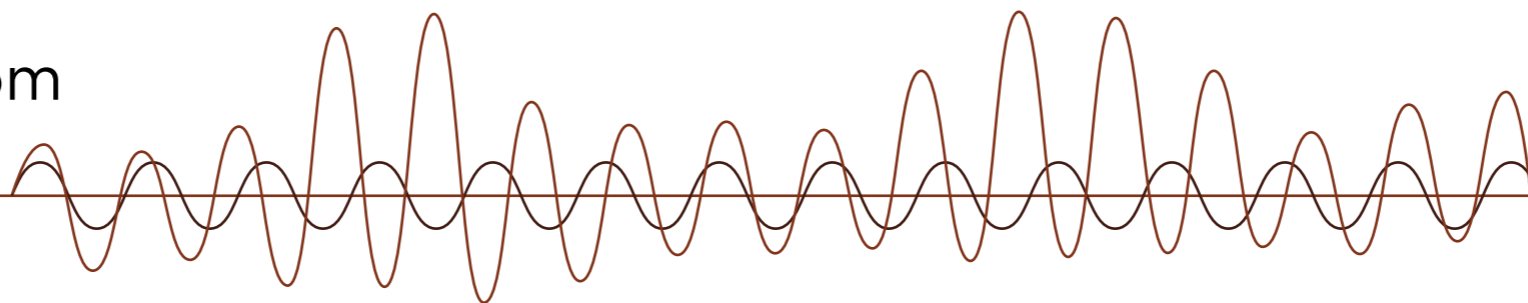


- 5.492** Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix **30** may also be used for transmissions in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC-2000)
- 5.494** *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Mongolia, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.497** The use of the band 13.25-13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.
- 5.498A** The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25-13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)
- 5.499A** The use of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in nongeostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015. (WRC-15)
- 5.499B** Administrations shall not preclude the deployment and operation of transmitting earth stations in the standard frequency and time signal-satellite service (Earth-to-space) allocated on a secondary basis in the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz due to the primary allocation to FSS (space-to-Earth). (WRC-15)
- 5.499C** The allocation of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to:
- satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015,
 - active spaceborne sensors,
 - satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-Earth) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated earth stations.
- Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

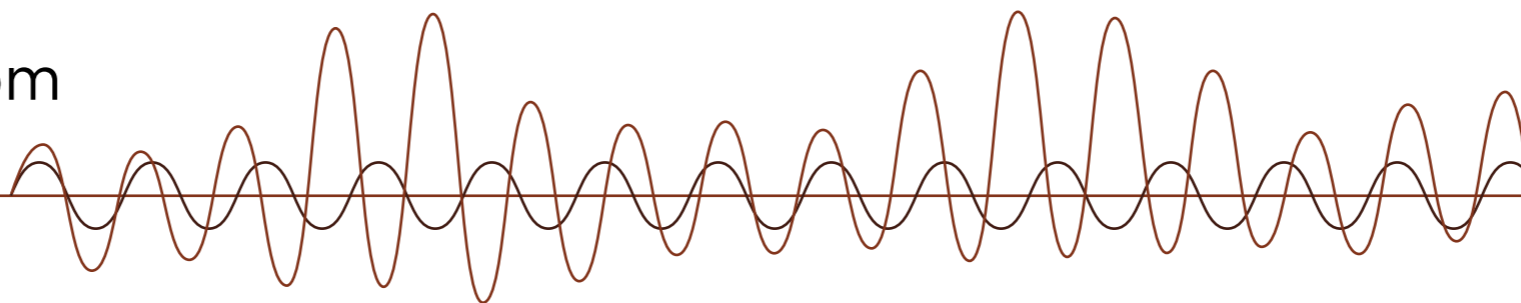
- 5.499D** In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, satellite systems in the space research service (space-to-Earth) and/or the space research service (space-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations in the fixed, mobile, radiolocation and Earth exploration-satellite (active) services. (WRC-15)
- 5.499E** In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) shall not claim protection from space stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in accordance with these Regulations, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **22.2** do not apply to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) with respect to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in this frequency band. (WRC-15)
- 5.500** *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad and Tunisia, the frequency band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the frequency band 13.4-13.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.501A** The allocation of the frequency band 13.65-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.501B** In the band 13.4-13.75 GHz, the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)
- 5.502** In the band 13.75-14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non-geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p., averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services shall not exceed 59 dBW for elevation angles above 2° and 65 dBW at lower angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna diameter smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed:
- -115 dB(W/(m² · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State;
 - -115 dB(W/(m² · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained.
- For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)



- 5.503** In the band 13.75-14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band:
- in the band 13.77-13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed:
 - i) $4.7D + 28 \text{ dB(W/40 kHz)}$, where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m;
 - ii) $49.2 + 20 \log(D/4.5) \text{ dB(W/40 kHz)}$, where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m;
 - ii) $66.2 \text{ dB(W/40 kHz)}$ for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m;
 - iv) 56.2 dB(W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater;
 - the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz.
- Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)
- 5.504** The use of the band 14-14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.
- 5.504A** In the band 14-14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. **5.29**, **5.30** and **5.31** apply. (WRC-03)
- 5.504B** Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47-14.5 GHz frequency band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC-15)
- 5.504C** In the frequency band 14-14.25 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-15)
- 5.505** *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Swaziland, Chad, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 14-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.506A** In the band 14-14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix **4** information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)
- 5.506B** Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution 902 (WRC-03) from these countries. (WRC-15)
- 5.508A** In the frequency band 14.25-14.3 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-15)



- 5.509A** In the frequency band 14.3-14.5 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Cameroon, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Gabon, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom, Sri Lanka, Tunisia and Viet Nam by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-15)
- 5.509B** The use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcastingsatellite service is limited to geostationary-satellites. (WRC-15)
- 5.509C** For the use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcastingsatellite service, the fixed-satellite service earth stations shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 6 m and a maximum power spectral density of -44.5 dBW/Hz at the input of the antenna. The earth stations shall be notified at known locations on land. (WRC-15)
- 5.509D** Before an administration brings into use an earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)**) and 14.5-14.8 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**), it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed -151.5 dB(W/(m² · 4 kHz)) produced at all altitudes from 0 m to 19 000 m above sea level at 22 km seaward from all coasts, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by each coastal State. (WRC-15)
- 5.509E** In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, the location of earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 500 km from the border(s) of other countries unless shorter distances are explicitly agreed by those administrations. No. **9.17** does not apply. When applying this provision, administrations should consider the relevant parts of these Regulations and the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations. (WRC-15)
- 5.509F** In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall not constrain the future deployment of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)
- 5.509G** The frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz is also allocated to the space research service on a primary basis. However, such use is limited to the satellite systems operating in the space research service (Earth-to-space) to relay data to space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit from associated earth stations. Stations in the space research service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations in the fixed and mobile services and in the fixed-satellite service limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service and associated space operations functions using the guardbands under Appendix **30A** and feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2. Other uses of this frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.510** Except for use in accordance with Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, the use of the frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe. Uses other than feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service are not authorized in Regions 1 and 2 in the frequency band 14.75-14.8 GHz. (WRC-15)
- 5.511** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Guinea, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Somalia, the band 15.35-15.4 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)
- 5.511A** Use of the frequency band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)
- 5.511C** Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. **4.10** applies) from harmful interference from feeder-link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. (WRC-15)
- 5.511E** In the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)
- 5.511F** In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, radiolocation stations operating in the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz shall not exceed the power flux-density level of -156 dB(W/m²) in a 50 MHz bandwidth in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, at any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2 per cent of the time. (WRC-12)



5.512 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Finland, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.513A Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2-17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.514 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Guatemala, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Lithuania, Nepal, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, Sudan and South Sudan, the frequency band 17.3-17.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits given in Nos. **21.3** and **21.5** shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.515 In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix **30A**.

5.516 The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article **11**. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.516A In the band 17.3-17.7 GHz, earth stations of the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in Region 1 shall not claim protection from the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations operating under Appendix **30A**, nor put any limitations or restrictions on the locations of the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations anywhere within the service area of the feeder link. (WRC-03)

5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

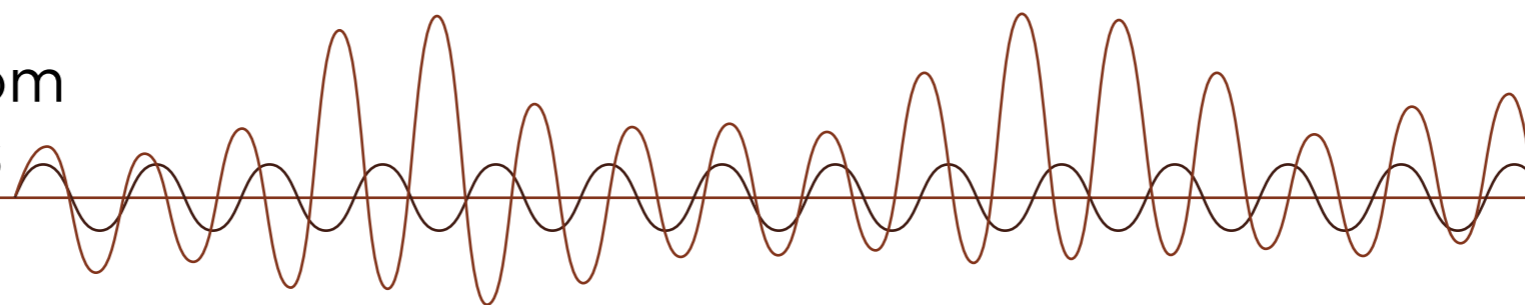
17.3-17.7 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
18.3-19.3 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
19.7-20.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5-40 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40-40.5 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5-42 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5-47.9 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2-48.54 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
49.44-50.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and	
27.5-27.82 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35-28.45 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45-28.94 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
28.94-29.1 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25-29.46 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46-30 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
48.2-50.2 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the bands. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. See Resolution **143 (WRC-03)***. (WRC-03)

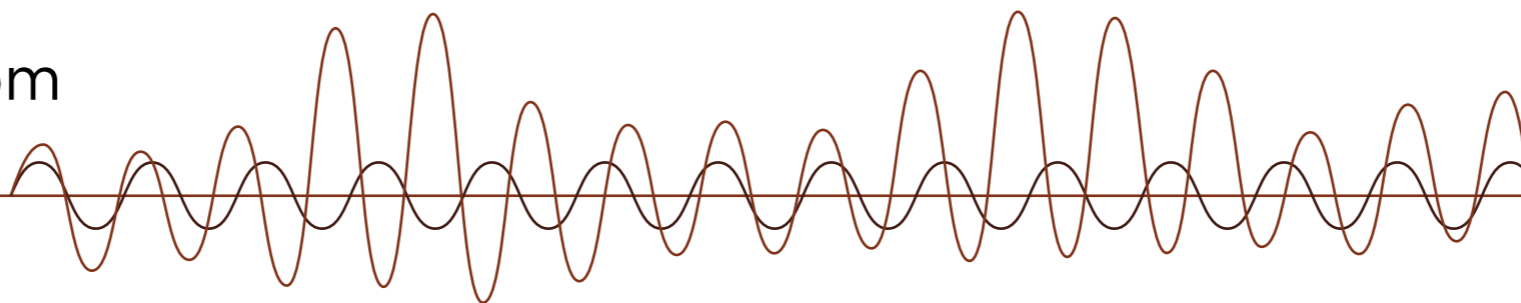
** Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-07.*

5.519 *Additional allocation:* the bands 18-18.3 GHz in Region 2 and 18.1-18.4 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 are also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Their use is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-07)

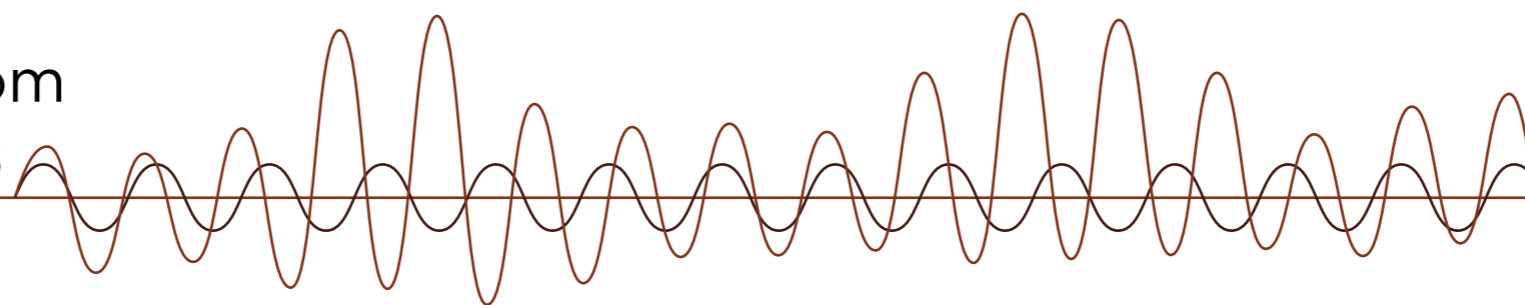
5.520 The use of the band 18.1-18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)



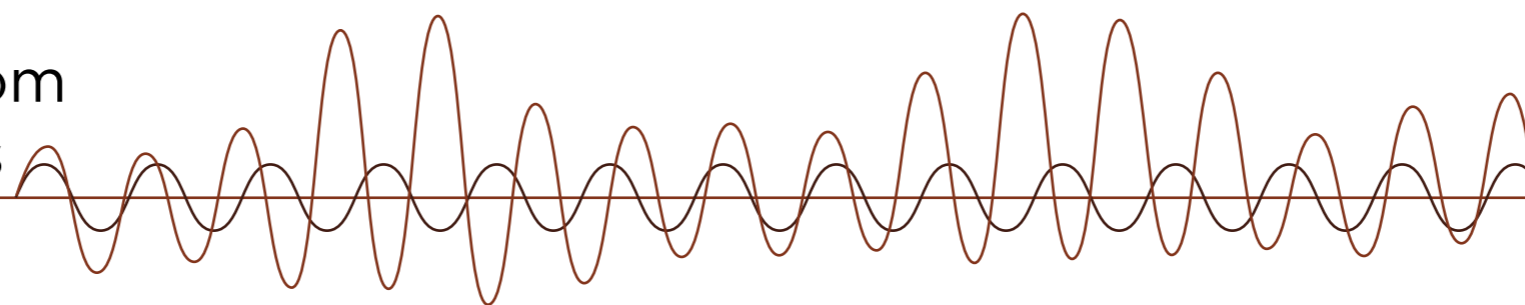
- 5.521** *Alternative allocation:* in the United Arab Emirates and Greece, the frequency band 18.1-18.4 GHz is allocated to the fixed, fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) and mobile services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). The provisions of No. **5.519** also apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.522A** The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz are limited to the values given in Nos. **21.5A** and **21.16.2**, respectively. (WRC-2000)
- 5.522B** The use of the band 18.6-18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC-2000)
- 5.522C** In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia and Yemen, fixed-service systems in operation at the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-2000 are not subject to the limits of No. **21.5A**. (WRC-2000)
- 5.523A** The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed-satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A** and No. **22.2** does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. **9.11A** with non-geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)
- 5.523B** The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, and No. **22.2** does not apply.
- 5.523C** No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)
- 5.523D** The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E**, is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and 11 procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)
- 5.523E** No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)
- 5.524** *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Tunisia, the frequency band 19.7-21.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. This additional use shall not impose any limitation on the power flux-density of space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency band 19.7-21.2 GHz and of space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 19.7-20.2 GHz where the allocation to the mobile-satellite service is on a primary basis in the latter frequency band. (WRC-15)
- 5.525** In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed-satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz.
- 5.526** In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz in Region 2, and in the bands 20.1-20.2 GHz and 29.9-30 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service may include links between earth stations at specified or unspecified points or while in motion, through one or more satellites for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications.
- 5.527** In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.
- 5.527A** The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to Resolution **156 (WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)
- 5.528** The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spot-beam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1-20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.524**.



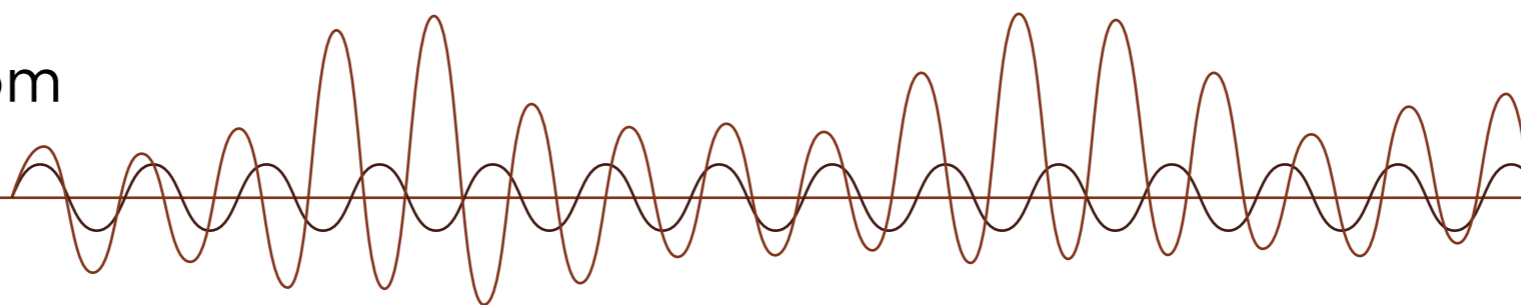
- 5.530A** Unless otherwise agreed between the administrations concerned, any station in the fixed or mobile services of an administration shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of $-120.4 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz))}$ at 3 m above the ground of any point of the territory of any other administration in Regions 1 and 3 for more than 20% of the time. In conducting the calculations, administrations should use the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R P.452 (see also the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R BO.1898). (WRC-15)
- 5.530B** In the band 21.4-22 GHz, in order to facilitate the development of the broadcasting-satellite service, administrations in Regions 1 and 3 are encouraged not to deploy stations in the mobile service and are encouraged to limit the deployment of stations in the fixed service to point-to-point links. (WRC-12)
- 5.530D** See Resolution 555 (**WRC-12**). (WRC-12)
- 5.532** The use of the band 22.21-22.5 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services.
- 5.532A** The location of earth stations in the space research service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 54 km from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries to protect the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** do not apply. (WRC-12)
- 5.532B** Use of the band 24.65-25.25 GHz in Region 1 and the band 24.65-24.75 GHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to earth stations using a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. (WRC-12)
- 5.535A** The use of the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**, except as indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E** where such use is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)
- 5.536** Use of the 25.25-27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.
- 5.536A** Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R SA.1862. (WRC-12)
- 5.536B** In Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, China, Korea (Rep. of), Denmark, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Lithuania, Moldova, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Sweden, Tanzania, Turkey, Viet Nam and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service in the frequency band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)
- 5.536C** In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brazil, Cameroon, Comoros, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lithuania, Malaysia, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uruguay, Zambia and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the space research service in the band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-12)
- 5.538** *Additional allocation:* the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of +10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)
- 5.539** The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.
- 5.540** *Additional allocation:* the band 27.501-29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.
- 5.541** In the band 28.5-30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.



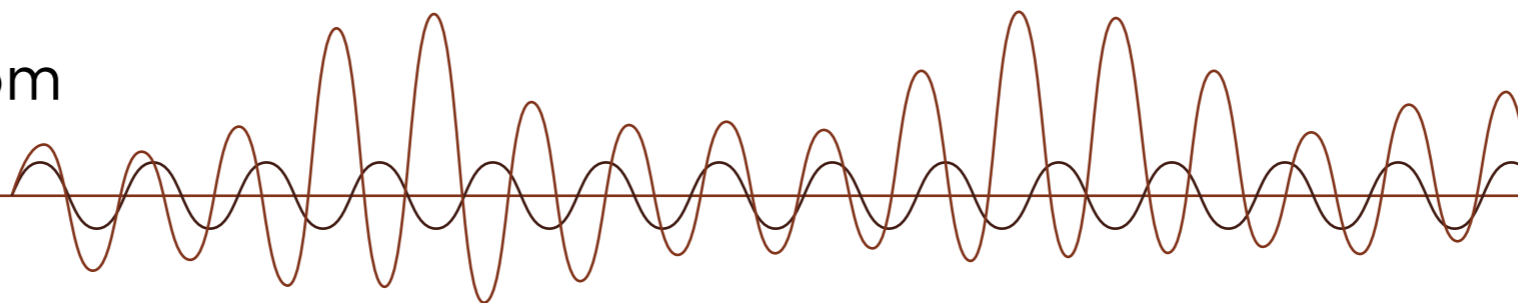
- 5.541A** Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix 4 coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix 4 information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to the extent practicable. (WRC-2000)
- 5.542** *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka and Chad, the band 29.5-31 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. 21.3 and 21.5 shall apply. (WRC-12)
- 5.543** The band 29.95-30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.
- 5.543A** In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz may also be used by systems using high altitude platform stations (HAPS) in the ground-to-HAPS direction. The use of the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz by systems using HAPS is limited to the territory of the countries listed above and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems, systems in the mobile service and systems operated under No. 5.545. Furthermore, the development of these services shall not be constrained by HAPS. Systems using HAPS in the frequency band 31- 31.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service having a primary allocation in the frequency band 31.3-31.8 GHz, taking into account the protection criterion as given in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RA.769. In order to ensure the protection of satellite passive services, the level of unwanted power density into a HAPS ground station antenna in the frequency band 31.3-31.8 GHz shall be limited to -106 dB(W/MHz) under clear-sky conditions, and may be increased up to -100 dB(W/MHz) under rainy conditions to mitigate fading due to rain, provided the effective impact on the passive satellite does not exceed the impact under clear-sky conditions. See Resolution 145 (Rev.WRC-12). (WRC-15)
- 5.544** In the band 31-31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article 21, Table 21-4 shall apply to the space research service.
- 5.546** *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, the United Kingdom, South Africa, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the allocation of the band 31.5-31.8 GHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-12)
- 5.547** The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service (see Resolution 75 (WRC-2000)*). Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. 5.516B), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC-07)
- * Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.*
- 5.547A** Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8-33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC2000)
- 5.548** In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3-33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32-33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8-32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation 707). (WRC-03)
- 5.549** *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 33.4-36 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- 5.549A** In the band 35.5-36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earth's surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than 0.8° from the beam centre shall not exceed -73.3 dB(W/m²) in this band. (WRC-03)



- 5.550A** For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **752 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)
- 5.551H** The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time:
 -230 dB(W/m²) in 1 GHz and -246 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and
 -209 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.
 These epfd values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R S.1586-1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle θ_{min} of the radiotelescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information).
 These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either:
 - was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or
 - was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix **4** information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply. Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-07)
- 5.551I** The power flux-density in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station:
 -137 dB(W/m²) in 1 GHz and -153 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and
 -116 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.
 These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either:
 - was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or
 - was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix **4** information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply. Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-15)
- 5.552** The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5-43.5 GHz and 47.2-50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5-39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2-49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5-42.5 GHz.
- 5.552A** The allocation to the fixed service in the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is designated for use by high altitude platform stations. The use of the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is subject to the provisions of Resolution **122 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)
- 5.553** In the bands 43.5-47 GHz and 66-71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)
- 5.554** In the bands 43.5-47 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 95-100 GHz, 123-130 GHz, 191.8-200 GHz and 252-265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC-2000)
- 5.554A** The use of the bands 47.5-47.9 GHz, 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)
- 5.555** *Additional allocation:* the band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)
- 5.555B** The power flux-density in the band 48.94-49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz shall not exceed -151.8 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)
- 5.556** In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC-2000)
- 5.556A** Use of the bands 54.25-56.9 GHz, 57-58.2 GHz and 59-59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed -147 dB(W/(m² · 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)
- 5.557A** In the band 55.78-56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to -26 dB(W/MHz). (WRC-2000)



- 5.558** In the bands 55.78-58.2 GHz, 59-64 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 122.25-123 GHz, 130-134 GHz, 167-174.8 GHz and 191.8-200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)
- 5.558A** Use of the band 56.9-57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed $-147 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot 100 \text{ MHz))}$ for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)
- 5.559** In the band 59-64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)
- 5.559B** The use of the frequency band 77.5-78 GHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to short-range radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars. The technical characteristics of these radars are provided in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2057. The provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply. (WRC-15)
- 5.560** In the band 78-79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the Earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.
- 5.561** In the band 74-76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)
- 5.561A** The 81-81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)
- 5.562** The use of the band 94-94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)
- 5.562A** In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damage some radio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC-2000)
- 5.562B** In the bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz, 155.5-158.5 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC-2000)
- 5.562C** Use of the band 116-122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed $-148 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz))}$ for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)
- 5.562E** The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5-134 GHz. (WRC-2000)
- 5.562F** In the band 155.5-158.5 GHz, the allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall terminate on 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)
- 5.562G** The date of entry into force of the allocation to the fixed and mobile services in the band 155.5-158.5 GHz shall be 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)
- 5.562H** Use of the bands 174.8-182 GHz and 185-190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed $-144 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz))}$ for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)
- 5.563A** In the bands 200-209 GHz, 235-238 GHz, 250-252 GHz and 265-275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC-2000)
- 5.563B** The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC-2000)

**5.565**

The following frequency bands in the range 275-1 000 GHz are identified for use by administrations for passive service applications:

- radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371 GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426-442 GHz, 453-510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz;

- Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-286 GHz, 296-306 GHz, 313-356 GHz, 361-365 GHz, 369-392 GHz, 397-399 GHz, 409-411 GHz, 416-434 GHz, 439-467 GHz, 477-502 GHz, 523-527 GHz, 538-581 GHz, 611-630 GHz, 634-654 GHz, 657-692 GHz, 713-718 GHz, 729-733 GHz, 750-754 GHz, 771-776 GHz, 823-846 GHz, 850-854 GHz, 857-862 GHz, 866-882 GHz, 905-928 GHz, 951-956 GHz, 968-973 GHz and 985-990 GHz.

The use of the range 275-1 000 GHz by the passive services does not preclude use of this range by active services. Administrations wishing to make frequencies in the 275-1 000 GHz range available for active service applications are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the Table of Frequency Allocations is established in the above-mentioned 275-1 000 GHz frequency range.

All frequencies in the range 1 000-3 000 GHz may be used by both active and passive services. (WRC-12)

BHR1:

One or all of the services mentioned in column 2 is allocated on a national basis in Bahrain. Stations of such national services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of a service of administrations operating in accordance with Article 5 of the ITU Radio Regulations.

BHR2:

This band or part of it is used by the Amateur service on a primary or secondary basis in accordance with Amateur regulation in Bahrain.

BHR3:

This band or part of it is used by Point to Point Fixed Link in accordance with Fixed Wireless Point to Point Regulation (FLR) / Policy in Bahrain.

BHR4:

This band or part of it is used by the Short Range Devices (SRD) on a secondary basis in accordance with SRD regulation in Bahrain.

@igabahrain



P.O. Box 33305 - Tel: 17878000

all rights reserved to Information & eGovernment Authority 2017